

Truth Seekers

OUR JOURNEY BEGINS SHORTLY.



EXCLUSIVE!

JOIN US

Wed Jan 27, 2021

5PM PST/8PM EST

For our historic
preview & launch
of new software by
Kal Korff designed to
improve UFO research.

1
00:00:35,170 --> 00:00:34,560
[Music]

2
00:00:42,830 --> 00:00:35,180
[Applause]

3
00:00:49,080 --> 00:00:44,480
so

4
00:02:04,789 --> 00:01:39,000
[Music]

5
00:02:08,070 --> 00:02:07,590
greetings and salutations friends and

6
00:02:11,430 --> 00:02:08,080
welcome

7
00:02:12,790 --> 00:02:11,440
back uh today uh we're going to have a

8
00:02:14,949 --> 00:02:12,800
special guest cal korff

9
00:02:16,630 --> 00:02:14,959
you've heard him mention we've all heard

10
00:02:18,390 --> 00:02:16,640
him mention a few different times on

11
00:02:20,229 --> 00:02:18,400
different broadcasts

12
00:02:23,589 --> 00:02:20,239
about this incredible software that he

13
00:02:25,030 --> 00:02:23,599

had developed for ufo research

14

00:02:26,790 --> 00:02:25,040

you know i don't know very much about it

15

00:02:27,430 --> 00:02:26,800

but from the screenshots and things that

16

00:02:29,430 --> 00:02:27,440

i've seen

17

00:02:31,750 --> 00:02:29,440

it looks pretty exciting and looks like

18

00:02:34,949 --> 00:02:31,760

a valuable tool that we could all use

19

00:02:37,589 --> 00:02:34,959

uh in our research efforts

20

00:02:38,390 --> 00:02:37,599

so without further ado uh let's bring

21

00:02:41,509 --> 00:02:38,400

kalkworth

22

00:02:44,790 --> 00:02:41,519

in there he is hey

23

00:02:47,910 --> 00:02:44,800

hey stephen how you doing better

24

00:02:49,030 --> 00:02:47,920

good good how you doing mr corp i've

25

00:02:50,790 --> 00:02:49,040

been up all night

26
00:02:52,150 --> 00:02:50,800
getting stuff ready for your show got a

27
00:02:55,190 --> 00:02:52,160
lot of stuff to go over

28
00:02:57,670 --> 00:02:55,200
so um great let's get into it

29
00:02:58,869 --> 00:02:57,680
um i've prepared a bunch of slides that

30
00:03:01,670 --> 00:02:58,879
go through things

31
00:03:03,190 --> 00:03:01,680
and uh basically i've divided everything

32
00:03:04,710 --> 00:03:03,200
up into three parts

33
00:03:06,790 --> 00:03:04,720
maybe four depending on how your

34
00:03:08,470 --> 00:03:06,800
thinking goes real quickly

35
00:03:10,790 --> 00:03:08,480
i want to recap some background

36
00:03:13,509 --> 00:03:10,800
historical stuff united around the theme

37
00:03:15,509 --> 00:03:13,519
real history matters because it does

38
00:03:17,110 --> 00:03:15,519

and remind especially the younger

39

00:03:19,430 --> 00:03:17,120

generation of things they don't know

40

00:03:22,710 --> 00:03:19,440

because a lot of people who are

41

00:03:23,990 --> 00:03:22,720

putting fake and phony deceptive stuff

42

00:03:24,789 --> 00:03:24,000

out there just aren't telling you the

43

00:03:27,110 --> 00:03:24,799

truth

44

00:03:28,949 --> 00:03:27,120

they don't imagine that imagine that

45

00:03:31,190 --> 00:03:28,959

yeah

46

00:03:32,630 --> 00:03:31,200

then um of course i'll go into the

47

00:03:34,470 --> 00:03:32,640

software announce who

48

00:03:35,670 --> 00:03:34,480

are our first round partners you're of

49

00:03:37,190 --> 00:03:35,680

course one of them

50

00:03:38,710 --> 00:03:37,200

the idea is to get the software out

51

00:03:40,949 --> 00:03:38,720

there it's going to be free for

52

00:03:43,430 --> 00:03:40,959

everybody i want to emphasize that

53

00:03:45,270 --> 00:03:43,440

and the idea is to beat it up and test

54

00:03:46,949 --> 00:03:45,280

it in the real world conditions and

55

00:03:48,869 --> 00:03:46,959

and work together to come up with a

56

00:03:51,830 --> 00:03:48,879

standard that's going to raise

57

00:03:53,830 --> 00:03:51,840

the standards of this field and then the

58

00:03:55,750 --> 00:03:53,840

other part i prepared is a

59

00:03:57,910 --> 00:03:55,760

i'm sorry to be blunt about this a very

60

00:03:59,910 --> 00:03:57,920

devastating expose against phony

61

00:04:01,190 --> 00:03:59,920

doctor kevin randall and i'll get into

62

00:04:03,910 --> 00:04:01,200

that as well

63

00:04:04,949 --> 00:04:03,920

so anyway let's get into it can you see

64

00:04:08,550 --> 00:04:04,959

on my screen

65

00:04:10,949 --> 00:04:08,560

um the slides you can share your screen

66

00:04:11,750 --> 00:04:10,959

you know there's a share screen button

67

00:04:13,190 --> 00:04:11,760

okay

68

00:04:16,150 --> 00:04:13,200

because i'm on a different program that

69

00:04:19,189 --> 00:04:16,160

shares too so i want to make sure that

70

00:04:20,789 --> 00:04:19,199

it's the same thing screen sharing okay

71

00:04:22,390 --> 00:04:20,799

fine there'll be a button right in the

72

00:04:22,950 --> 00:04:22,400

center at the bottom that says share

73

00:04:24,950 --> 00:04:22,960

screen

74

00:04:26,950 --> 00:04:24,960

and then you can choose application or

75

00:04:34,150 --> 00:04:26,960

whatever that you want to share

76

00:04:38,070 --> 00:04:36,070

he says cal is not messing around he

77

00:04:40,070 --> 00:04:38,080

busts out the black turtleneck he means

78

00:04:42,469 --> 00:04:40,080

business tonight

79

00:04:43,909 --> 00:04:42,479

actually i grabbed the wrong shirt um

80

00:04:47,110 --> 00:04:43,919

what happened is uh when i

81

00:04:47,590 --> 00:04:47,120

i have i i wear a lot of black and dark

82

00:04:49,430 --> 00:04:47,600

because

83

00:04:51,189 --> 00:04:49,440

i have no fashion sense you can tell by

84

00:04:54,070 --> 00:04:51,199

the way i dress i listen i

85

00:04:56,870 --> 00:04:54,080

learned a long time ago that if you just

86

00:04:58,950 --> 00:04:56,880

wear black clothes 10 years later in

87

00:05:01,110 --> 00:04:58,960

pictures nobody's gonna say

88

00:05:02,150 --> 00:05:01,120

that you were out of fashion or that you

89

00:05:04,070 --> 00:05:02,160

were like

90

00:05:05,590 --> 00:05:04,080

wearing stupid [h__h] because it was in

91

00:05:08,710 --> 00:05:05,600

fashion you know

92

00:05:10,870 --> 00:05:08,720

yeah exactly now i'm getting a message

93

00:05:14,230 --> 00:05:10,880

that chrome wants to

94

00:05:17,510 --> 00:05:14,240

record my screen yeah

95

00:05:21,749 --> 00:05:17,520

just say allow yeah so

96

00:05:27,590 --> 00:05:24,629

put it in there give it permission since

97

00:05:30,950 --> 00:05:30,550

there we go michael says this is going

98

00:05:35,110 --> 00:05:30,960

to be

99

00:05:38,150 --> 00:05:35,120

interesting i agree oh

100

00:05:41,350 --> 00:05:38,160

we lost you

101
00:05:42,710 --> 00:05:41,360
we somehow lost mr korff uh i don't know

102
00:05:46,230 --> 00:05:42,720
how that happened mr corp

103
00:05:47,909 --> 00:05:46,240
uh you probably need to drop back in uh

104
00:05:49,909 --> 00:05:47,919
and we'll see if we can't get this thing

105
00:05:52,790 --> 00:05:49,919
working i didn't think that maybe you

106
00:05:55,909 --> 00:05:52,800
should have just sent me the slides

107
00:05:56,550 --> 00:05:55,919
oh it had it had to quit and reboot

108
00:05:59,670 --> 00:05:56,560
because

109
00:06:01,749 --> 00:05:59,680
you haven't given apple the secret code

110
00:06:03,590 --> 00:06:01,759
uh yet from your altos operating system

111
00:06:08,070 --> 00:06:03,600
to fix that issue

112
00:06:10,390 --> 00:06:08,080
so anyway i don't know what's going on

113
00:06:12,230 --> 00:06:10,400

now i'm excited over your uh projects

114

00:06:13,430 --> 00:06:12,240

it's a miracle that we're running this

115

00:06:15,430 --> 00:06:13,440

stream from it

116

00:06:17,110 --> 00:06:15,440

yeah much work i had to do under the

117

00:06:19,830 --> 00:06:17,120

hood to make sure this thing worked

118

00:06:20,150 --> 00:06:19,840

reliably but it's working as or better

119

00:06:23,110 --> 00:06:20,160

than

120

00:06:24,309 --> 00:06:23,120

on windows so everything yeah i see a

121

00:06:26,550 --> 00:06:24,319

third i see it

122

00:06:27,430 --> 00:06:26,560

now i see this okay so you can see it

123

00:06:30,390 --> 00:06:27,440

now

124

00:06:30,870 --> 00:06:30,400

okay all right so anyway let's get into

125

00:06:34,070 --> 00:06:30,880

this

126

00:06:35,510 --> 00:06:34,080

all right so basically um

127

00:06:37,189 --> 00:06:35,520

what we're doing let's start with some

128

00:06:38,790 --> 00:06:37,199

updates um

129

00:06:40,790 --> 00:06:38,800

what we're doing is these are the books

130

00:06:41,510 --> 00:06:40,800

that are going to be coming out this

131

00:06:44,230 --> 00:06:41,520

year

132

00:06:45,830 --> 00:06:44,240

okay they're in the pipeline well along

133

00:06:47,830 --> 00:06:45,840

uh the actual

134

00:06:50,070 --> 00:06:47,840

books in the middle are ready to go it's

135

00:06:52,550 --> 00:06:50,080

just that the number one priority is the

136

00:06:53,830 --> 00:06:52,560

book on donald trump for obvious reasons

137

00:06:55,350 --> 00:06:53,840

and that was supposed to be the third

138

00:06:56,870 --> 00:06:55,360

one in the series but because of what

139

00:06:59,189 --> 00:06:56,880

happened with the election

140

00:07:01,430 --> 00:06:59,199

which is relevant to the software and

141

00:07:03,749 --> 00:07:01,440

kevin randle and all that other stuff

142

00:07:05,189 --> 00:07:03,759

it is this mindset that we have as a

143

00:07:06,950 --> 00:07:05,199

country today

144

00:07:08,710 --> 00:07:06,960

and i've talked about this on your show

145

00:07:10,790 --> 00:07:08,720

before i've sent you the slides i'll

146

00:07:13,189 --> 00:07:10,800

i have a few of them here from that

147

00:07:15,350 --> 00:07:13,199

where scientific studies have shown

148

00:07:18,469 --> 00:07:15,360

and proven that american culture is

149

00:07:21,110 --> 00:07:18,479

predisposed to believing in conspiracies

150

00:07:22,870 --> 00:07:21,120

half the country believes in a various

151
00:07:24,070 --> 00:07:22,880
form or another to whatever degree that

152
00:07:27,189 --> 00:07:24,080
the election was

153
00:07:28,950 --> 00:07:27,199
rigged so out of concern for separating

154
00:07:29,510 --> 00:07:28,960
fact from fiction which is what i've

155
00:07:32,150 --> 00:07:29,520
done

156
00:07:34,070 --> 00:07:32,160
ever since october 19 1973 and i

157
00:07:37,589 --> 00:07:34,080
remember that date clearly

158
00:07:40,469 --> 00:07:37,599
uh i felt i had to jump in and and

159
00:07:42,309 --> 00:07:40,479
do these books because what the books do

160
00:07:43,270 --> 00:07:42,319
is they separate fact from fiction so

161
00:07:45,110 --> 00:07:43,280
real quickly

162
00:07:47,350 --> 00:07:45,120
i take on the top 10 election

163
00:07:49,990 --> 00:07:47,360

conspiracies and they are destroyed

164

00:07:50,390 --> 00:07:50,000

they are fully sourced the idea is to do

165

00:07:52,869 --> 00:07:50,400

this

166

00:07:55,430 --> 00:07:52,879

like roswell to such a degree that if

167

00:07:56,869 --> 00:07:55,440

someone still lies or denies it it's

168

00:07:59,029 --> 00:07:56,879

obvious to everyone that they are a

169

00:08:00,869 --> 00:07:59,039

denier you know people say you can't

170

00:08:01,990 --> 00:08:00,879

make a horse drink water that's never

171

00:08:03,830 --> 00:08:02,000

been true you can

172

00:08:07,749 --> 00:08:03,840

what you can't do is force the horse to

173

00:08:15,110 --> 00:08:11,270

it's very true we must never ever

174

00:08:17,350 --> 00:08:15,120

allow the truth to be ignored

175

00:08:18,629 --> 00:08:17,360

or we say we don't like it so we're just

176

00:08:21,909 --> 00:08:18,639

not going to go there

177

00:08:25,029 --> 00:08:21,919

that is not right that holds

178

00:08:25,350 --> 00:08:25,039

human progress back so again these are

179

00:08:36,310 --> 00:08:25,360

the

180

00:08:38,070 --> 00:08:36,320

claims about dominion voting machines

181

00:08:40,230 --> 00:08:38,080

switching votes for biden over trump

182

00:08:42,389 --> 00:08:40,240

they were connected to the internet etc

183

00:08:44,230 --> 00:08:42,399

all of that wasn't true the next book

184

00:08:46,630 --> 00:08:44,240

the hillary clinton book

185

00:08:47,910 --> 00:08:46,640

this is the second series in the real

186

00:08:49,430 --> 00:08:47,920

history matters series

187

00:08:51,350 --> 00:08:49,440

it covers many things this is the

188

00:08:53,509 --> 00:08:51,360

american politics one

189

00:08:55,430 --> 00:08:53,519

remember the previous election she

190

00:08:57,030 --> 00:08:55,440

refused to admit that she lost

191

00:08:58,790 --> 00:08:57,040

fair and square and that donald trump

192

00:09:00,790 --> 00:08:58,800

kicked her ass because just enough

193

00:09:02,949 --> 00:09:00,800

people didn't want her to be president

194

00:09:03,829 --> 00:09:02,959

well she had this fake study that she

195

00:09:06,550 --> 00:09:03,839

commissioned

196

00:09:08,070 --> 00:09:06,560

her super pac about voter fraud in

197

00:09:10,710 --> 00:09:08,080

wisconsin and it's not true

198

00:09:11,590 --> 00:09:10,720

it is a deliberate lie so that's exposed

199

00:09:13,670 --> 00:09:11,600

in the book

200

00:09:15,670 --> 00:09:13,680

and then the third one about al gore

201
00:09:16,710 --> 00:09:15,680
that's relevant because i'd written that

202
00:09:18,310 --> 00:09:16,720
in india

203
00:09:19,750 --> 00:09:18,320
that explains what's going on with

204
00:09:22,550 --> 00:09:19,760
current democratic party

205
00:09:24,310 --> 00:09:22,560
the agenda 21 u.n globalization push is

206
00:09:25,670 --> 00:09:24,320
back on again folks yay

207
00:09:28,870 --> 00:09:25,680
and then of course al gore is in there

208
00:09:30,870 --> 00:09:28,880
making false claims to help justify that

209
00:09:32,949 --> 00:09:30,880
and the case unless weren't they uh

210
00:09:35,030 --> 00:09:32,959
weren't all the uh glaciers in

211
00:09:37,350 --> 00:09:35,040
antarctica supposed to be melted by now

212
00:09:39,269 --> 00:09:37,360
or something in the himalayans yeah i

213
00:09:40,310 --> 00:09:39,279

wasn't yeah there were some huge claims

214

00:09:42,710 --> 00:09:40,320

that he made in that

215

00:09:43,829 --> 00:09:42,720

in that documentary that right none of

216

00:09:45,829 --> 00:09:43,839

them have come

217

00:09:47,670 --> 00:09:45,839

have come true not to say that i'm a

218

00:09:49,190 --> 00:09:47,680

climate denier i believe in climate

219

00:09:52,389 --> 00:09:49,200

change but i think that

220

00:09:53,590 --> 00:09:52,399

people are uh a little bit alarmist when

221

00:09:55,910 --> 00:09:53,600

it comes to

222

00:09:56,790 --> 00:09:55,920

absolutely how quickly we're gonna we're

223

00:09:58,949 --> 00:09:56,800

gonna all

224

00:10:00,310 --> 00:09:58,959

you know be underwater and this and that

225

00:10:02,389 --> 00:10:00,320

you know these things take

226

00:10:03,430 --> 00:10:02,399

thousands and thousands of years maybe

227

00:10:05,910 --> 00:10:03,440

tens of thousands or

228

00:10:07,590 --> 00:10:05,920

hundreds of thousands of years and plus

229

00:10:09,990 --> 00:10:07,600

isn't there like a uh

230

00:10:10,790 --> 00:10:10,000

you know there's just a regular the

231

00:10:14,310 --> 00:10:10,800

earth

232

00:10:16,790 --> 00:10:14,320

warms and cools over millennia right

233

00:10:18,230 --> 00:10:16,800

and it phases and things so i never

234

00:10:20,230 --> 00:10:18,240

trusted him

235

00:10:21,670 --> 00:10:20,240

i never talked to him and i'm an

236

00:10:23,829 --> 00:10:21,680

environmental guy though i really am

237

00:10:24,550 --> 00:10:23,839

like we recycle i try to not be a jerk

238

00:10:26,710 --> 00:10:24,560

off

239

00:10:28,790 --> 00:10:26,720

you know i'm good with forest

240

00:10:31,350 --> 00:10:28,800

conservation at the cabin

241

00:10:32,069 --> 00:10:31,360

and taking care of the natural resources

242

00:10:35,190 --> 00:10:32,079

there

243

00:10:37,910 --> 00:10:35,200

you know but jeez that guy went

244

00:10:39,750 --> 00:10:37,920

way out on a limb he he did and i want

245

00:10:41,829 --> 00:10:39,760

to be clear because again this issue is

246

00:10:43,430 --> 00:10:41,839

so polarized people are polarized over

247

00:10:43,829 --> 00:10:43,440

issues they're passionate about right or

248

00:10:46,069 --> 00:10:43,839

wrong

249

00:10:47,509 --> 00:10:46,079

religion being probably the best example

250

00:10:50,550 --> 00:10:47,519

right or wrong

251
00:10:51,190 --> 00:10:50,560
i do not deny that humans impact the

252
00:10:57,030 --> 00:10:51,200
environment

253
00:10:57,910 --> 00:10:57,040
i remember the days when it was simple

254
00:11:00,710 --> 00:10:57,920
don't pollute

255
00:11:01,670 --> 00:11:00,720
give a hoot you know and i try to remind

256
00:11:03,430 --> 00:11:01,680
the young people

257
00:11:05,269 --> 00:11:03,440
that it's that simple if you don't

258
00:11:06,949 --> 00:11:05,279
pollute you don't have a problem

259
00:11:08,310 --> 00:11:06,959
and i hate pollution of course and i've

260
00:11:09,910 --> 00:11:08,320
lived in i always don't

261
00:11:11,910 --> 00:11:09,920
think though that the problems with

262
00:11:14,310 --> 00:11:11,920
environmental uh

263
00:11:15,750 --> 00:11:14,320

destruction are really not based on

264

00:11:17,829 --> 00:11:15,760

individuals they're based on the

265

00:11:19,110 --> 00:11:17,839

corporations they do far more damage

266

00:11:21,670 --> 00:11:19,120

than an individual

267

00:11:22,310 --> 00:11:21,680

but stephen individuals you're right

268

00:11:24,630 --> 00:11:22,320

except

269

00:11:26,389 --> 00:11:24,640

corporations can't do [h__\h] neither can

270

00:11:29,750 --> 00:11:26,399

political parties without people

271

00:11:31,990 --> 00:11:29,760

so it's people yeah i'll give you that

272

00:11:34,389 --> 00:11:32,000

yeah so anyway that's what these books

273

00:11:36,949 --> 00:11:34,399

are about and it is out of concern

274

00:11:38,630 --> 00:11:36,959

for helping to fight back against some

275

00:11:40,150 --> 00:11:38,640

of this polarization i've covered these

276

00:11:41,670 --> 00:11:40,160

issues many times as a journalist

277

00:11:43,910 --> 00:11:41,680

overseas for years

278

00:11:45,110 --> 00:11:43,920

so for ufo people they don't know this

279

00:11:46,550 --> 00:11:45,120

whatever it's fine

280

00:11:48,230 --> 00:11:46,560

but anyway these are yeah i was kind of

281

00:11:49,990 --> 00:11:48,240

surprised to see all those those

282

00:11:51,269 --> 00:11:50,000

newspapers that you wrote for that and i

283

00:11:53,590 --> 00:11:51,279

never knew that you did that i

284

00:11:55,269 --> 00:11:53,600

only know you from the ufo book so

285

00:11:56,710 --> 00:11:55,279

people may be surprised to learn that

286

00:11:59,269 --> 00:11:56,720

cal is actually written in a lot of

287

00:12:00,550 --> 00:11:59,279

different newspapers uh editorials and

288

00:12:03,110 --> 00:12:00,560

articles and

289

00:12:05,670 --> 00:12:03,120

fact-based research stuff on politics i

290

00:12:08,150 --> 00:12:05,680

was surprised about that

291

00:12:10,150 --> 00:12:08,160

covered that stuff yeah i cover a lot of

292

00:12:11,910 --> 00:12:10,160

areas i always have

293

00:12:13,990 --> 00:12:11,920

and i'll get into some of that in a bit

294

00:12:16,230 --> 00:12:14,000

here because it is relevant to

295

00:12:17,990 --> 00:12:16,240

the software all of this is related i've

296

00:12:19,750 --> 00:12:18,000

always believed ever since i understood

297

00:12:23,190 --> 00:12:19,760

at a very young

298

00:12:24,870 --> 00:12:23,200

age in primary school that life is one

299

00:12:27,829 --> 00:12:24,880

big relational database

300

00:12:29,269 --> 00:12:27,839

so um regarding more books coming out

301

00:12:32,310 --> 00:12:29,279

these are in the pipeline now

302

00:12:32,870 --> 00:12:32,320

they will be out in february uh and

303

00:12:35,430 --> 00:12:32,880

march

304

00:12:37,430 --> 00:12:35,440

um i've talked to you and melissa about

305

00:12:39,110 --> 00:12:37,440

adding an update of what mikey horn did

306

00:12:39,990 --> 00:12:39,120

we can just add that to the book for our

307

00:12:42,230 --> 00:12:40,000

project

308

00:12:43,829 --> 00:12:42,240

and then um multimedia elements are

309

00:12:45,350 --> 00:12:43,839

being added to these books so what

310

00:12:47,030 --> 00:12:45,360

you'll be able to do folks is you'll be

311

00:12:48,389 --> 00:12:47,040

able to point your camera at them on

312

00:12:50,710 --> 00:12:48,399

certain pages

313

00:12:52,150 --> 00:12:50,720

and interesting things will happen i'll

314

00:12:53,670 --> 00:12:52,160

just say that

315

00:12:55,750 --> 00:12:53,680

and then of course the annie jacobson

316

00:12:56,550 --> 00:12:55,760

book is being updated uh to add more

317

00:12:59,750 --> 00:12:56,560

stuff that

318

00:13:01,110 --> 00:12:59,760

destroys her story other stuff coming

319

00:13:02,710 --> 00:13:01,120

out again

320

00:13:04,790 --> 00:13:02,720

this is the next book coming out in the

321

00:13:06,150 --> 00:13:04,800

pipeline and this is relevant again to

322

00:13:07,910 --> 00:13:06,160

the software today because

323

00:13:09,509 --> 00:13:07,920

the person who i hope will help me with

324

00:13:11,190 --> 00:13:09,519

this book if not i'll

325

00:13:13,190 --> 00:13:11,200

be the sole author on the title but i've

326

00:13:16,230 --> 00:13:13,200

talked to her about doing it together

327

00:13:17,030 --> 00:13:16,240

is the wonderful erica whit and erica

328

00:13:19,910 --> 00:13:17,040

luke's is a

329

00:13:21,269 --> 00:13:19,920

ufo researcher who recently received an

330

00:13:24,310 --> 00:13:21,279

archive

331

00:13:25,990 --> 00:13:24,320

of the late researcher and druffle

332

00:13:28,389 --> 00:13:26,000

and ruffle was a friend of mine she

333

00:13:30,949 --> 00:13:28,399

studied this case here the heflin case

334

00:13:32,629 --> 00:13:30,959

that's why this book is about it and

335

00:13:34,710 --> 00:13:32,639

this book solves that case

336

00:13:36,470 --> 00:13:34,720

the purpose of every volume of this as

337

00:13:38,790 --> 00:13:36,480

you know stephen

338

00:13:40,550 --> 00:13:38,800

is to solve a case and move on take it

339

00:13:41,430 --> 00:13:40,560

or leave it whatever the truth is we go

340

00:13:43,110 --> 00:13:41,440

with it

341

00:13:45,509 --> 00:13:43,120

so you will not only see how heflin

342

00:13:46,230 --> 00:13:45,519

faked his photos his confession is in

343

00:13:48,150 --> 00:13:46,240

there

344

00:13:50,150 --> 00:13:48,160

and the book consists of archival

345

00:13:51,990 --> 00:13:50,160

material that both erica have

346

00:13:53,750 --> 00:13:52,000

and i have because stanton friedman is

347

00:13:55,829 --> 00:13:53,760

the one who put me on this case

348

00:13:57,350 --> 00:13:55,839

and that's in there too proven to solve

349

00:13:59,350 --> 00:13:57,360

it one way or another because what

350

00:14:00,870 --> 00:13:59,360

happened is people picked whatever side

351

00:14:03,350 --> 00:14:00,880

they wanted to believe

352

00:14:04,710 --> 00:14:03,360

which again is you fooligy it's not

353

00:14:06,150 --> 00:14:04,720

ufology

354

00:14:08,150 --> 00:14:06,160

so that's i think that's an interesting

355

00:14:09,990 --> 00:14:08,160

case especially because i know that he

356

00:14:11,670 --> 00:14:10,000

i had heard that he admitted to faking

357

00:14:12,629 --> 00:14:11,680

them he did there's there's a lot of

358

00:14:14,389 --> 00:14:12,639

these

359

00:14:15,990 --> 00:14:14,399

there were some pretty credible image

360

00:14:17,829 --> 00:14:16,000

analysts that looked at it and said it

361

00:14:19,829 --> 00:14:17,839

couldn't be a model or a small thing

362

00:14:22,069 --> 00:14:19,839

it was 30 feet wide and they must have

363

00:14:24,310 --> 00:14:22,079

been totally wrong in their analysis

364

00:14:25,350 --> 00:14:24,320

no in fact and and this is proven in the

365

00:14:27,829 --> 00:14:25,360

book the woods

366

00:14:28,629 --> 00:14:27,839

who endorse the fake mj12 files they

367

00:14:32,389 --> 00:14:28,639

misled

368

00:14:35,509 --> 00:14:32,399

and ruffle that's disgusting secondly

369

00:14:37,350 --> 00:14:35,519

the analysts who were credible uh

370

00:14:39,350 --> 00:14:37,360

said there were only two possibilities

371

00:14:41,350 --> 00:14:39,360

for the photo either was a large object

372

00:14:42,470 --> 00:14:41,360

far away or it was a small object very

373

00:14:45,189 --> 00:14:42,480

close to the camera

374

00:14:46,310 --> 00:14:45,199

what we discovered i discovered it was

375

00:14:49,110 --> 00:14:46,320

that there was a close-up

376

00:14:51,350 --> 00:14:49,120

lens for his polaroid camera and that

377

00:14:53,590 --> 00:14:51,360

the last photo which was suspected of

378

00:14:55,910 --> 00:14:53,600

not even being taken that same day

379

00:14:57,750 --> 00:14:55,920

was actually the first photo he took and

380

00:14:58,230 --> 00:14:57,760

that gave him the idea right let's take

381

00:15:01,509 --> 00:14:58,240

it

382

00:15:03,750 --> 00:15:01,519

in our new

383

00:15:04,629 --> 00:15:03,760

intro there's a newspaper article about

384

00:15:07,509 --> 00:15:04,639

that case

385

00:15:07,910 --> 00:15:07,519

that says yeah that says like first

386

00:15:10,310 --> 00:15:07,920

first

387

00:15:12,310 --> 00:15:10,320

genuine finely genuine photo of flying

388

00:15:14,470 --> 00:15:12,320

saucer and it has the picture

389

00:15:15,750 --> 00:15:14,480

so yeah but again heflin called us he

390

00:15:18,150 --> 00:15:15,760

called bob kivet

391

00:15:18,870 --> 00:15:18,160

kivia called me he wanted money he

392

00:15:21,509 --> 00:15:18,880

needed

393

00:15:23,430 --> 00:15:21,519

bills for his medical expenses to

394

00:15:25,910 --> 00:15:23,440

explain to everything he did and it was

395

00:15:26,790 --> 00:15:25,920

i who told bob kiviati when he asked me

396

00:15:28,389 --> 00:15:26,800

what to do

397

00:15:30,389 --> 00:15:28,399

i said don't pay him anything we cannot

398

00:15:31,110 --> 00:15:30,399

reward fraud i feel sorry for his health

399

00:15:32,949 --> 00:15:31,120

condition

400

00:15:35,030 --> 00:15:32,959

it's irrelevant to the case but we're

401
00:15:36,870 --> 00:15:35,040
not going to pay him 5 000 bucks

402
00:15:38,069 --> 00:15:36,880
just because he's now telling the truth

403
00:15:41,829 --> 00:15:38,079
no

404
00:15:45,110 --> 00:15:41,839
this is the first of

405
00:15:47,189 --> 00:15:45,120
four that destroy phony dr kevin randall

406
00:15:48,629 --> 00:15:47,199
and being blunt is this book on the

407
00:15:51,749 --> 00:15:48,639
right here

408
00:15:54,550 --> 00:15:51,759
the roswell here we go

409
00:15:55,670 --> 00:15:54,560
no no this this is this is i'm sorry i'm

410
00:15:57,350 --> 00:15:55,680
going to be very listen

411
00:15:59,030 --> 00:15:57,360
i get it but you understand that as a

412
00:16:00,550 --> 00:15:59,040
show this puts me

413
00:16:02,150 --> 00:16:00,560

this back and forth between the two is

414

00:16:03,189 --> 00:16:02,160

putting me in a very difficult position

415

00:16:05,509 --> 00:16:03,199

and i want to be like

416

00:16:06,470 --> 00:16:05,519

as diplomatic as possible and let you

417

00:16:09,509 --> 00:16:06,480

both speak

418

00:16:10,629 --> 00:16:09,519

but yeah stephen you're fine you're

419

00:16:12,710 --> 00:16:10,639

doing a great job

420

00:16:14,150 --> 00:16:12,720

uh you know talking to both of us i'm

421

00:16:16,310 --> 00:16:14,160

glad that kevin randle

422

00:16:17,990 --> 00:16:16,320

is finally addressing some of this i

423

00:16:20,790 --> 00:16:18,000

just hope he doesn't continue to deduct

424

00:16:23,990 --> 00:16:20,800

me 15 years or so to debate because

425

00:16:24,870 --> 00:16:24,000

he lied to you about saying i never

426

00:16:27,030 --> 00:16:24,880

showed up

427

00:16:29,269 --> 00:16:27,040

and i'll prove that i've got images uh

428

00:16:30,389 --> 00:16:29,279

relevant to that that prove i was there

429

00:16:32,150 --> 00:16:30,399

and i'll tell you the full story you

430

00:16:33,829 --> 00:16:32,160

know what though just just just so that

431

00:16:35,430 --> 00:16:33,839

our audience is aware that you guys were

432

00:16:37,430 --> 00:16:35,440

supposed to debate years ago about the

433

00:16:39,829 --> 00:16:37,440

case and then that didn't happen

434

00:16:41,269 --> 00:16:39,839

and then uh you know i haven't asked him

435

00:16:42,790 --> 00:16:41,279

if he would come and do it here but

436

00:16:45,030 --> 00:16:42,800

you're saying that you would if you'd be

437

00:16:48,829 --> 00:16:45,040

willing

438

00:16:50,470 --> 00:16:48,839

to because i can talk to him i'll try to

439

00:16:53,829 --> 00:16:50,480

yeah

440

00:16:54,550 --> 00:16:53,839

because i account for all this because i

441

00:16:56,470 --> 00:16:54,560

i did

442

00:16:58,230 --> 00:16:56,480

catch some of what he said not all of it

443

00:17:01,670 --> 00:16:58,240

because i was at work

444

00:17:03,110 --> 00:17:01,680

but of what i found um well i'll get to

445

00:17:04,870 --> 00:17:03,120

that in the presentation here

446

00:17:07,350 --> 00:17:04,880

anyway the book on the right here is

447

00:17:09,590 --> 00:17:07,360

important because i was the first person

448

00:17:12,789 --> 00:17:09,600

literally nobody else

449

00:17:15,110 --> 00:17:12,799

who solved the debris photo issue

450

00:17:16,390 --> 00:17:15,120

and the ramy memo deciphering it so i

451
00:17:18,789 --> 00:17:16,400
have to shake my head

452
00:17:20,710 --> 00:17:18,799
when i hear phony doctor kevin randall

453
00:17:22,949 --> 00:17:20,720
and dave rudiak talk about

454
00:17:24,150 --> 00:17:22,959
getting down to the molecular level even

455
00:17:25,909 --> 00:17:24,160
though that's not true

456
00:17:27,669 --> 00:17:25,919
well there's no but just to be clear

457
00:17:29,909 --> 00:17:27,679
though like i did look into his

458
00:17:33,110 --> 00:17:29,919
education and the man has four degrees

459
00:17:34,470 --> 00:17:33,120
one of them is from a online university

460
00:17:36,230 --> 00:17:34,480
but i called and checked with that

461
00:17:38,150 --> 00:17:36,240
university and they're accredited

462
00:17:40,150 --> 00:17:38,160
by the united states and if you get a

463
00:17:42,230 --> 00:17:40,160

doctorate degree from that university

464

00:17:45,190 --> 00:17:42,240

it's acceptable for employment

465

00:17:46,630 --> 00:17:45,200

with the government with the military so

466

00:17:47,990 --> 00:17:46,640

i think it's a bit unfair calling him

467

00:17:49,990 --> 00:17:48,000

phony doctor

468

00:17:51,750 --> 00:17:50,000

to real degree you might not like that

469

00:17:52,630 --> 00:17:51,760

he went to an online school to get it

470

00:17:55,590 --> 00:17:52,640

but it's a real

471

00:17:57,350 --> 00:17:55,600

credit it is not and it is not and

472

00:17:59,350 --> 00:17:57,360

stanton friedman and i proved it

473

00:18:01,270 --> 00:17:59,360

these reports are a matter of public

474

00:18:03,190 --> 00:18:01,280

record stephen

475

00:18:04,950 --> 00:18:03,200

here's what happened the university that

476

00:18:07,110 --> 00:18:04,960

he got his degree from

477

00:18:07,990 --> 00:18:07,120

was a correspondent school it was on

478

00:18:10,070 --> 00:18:08,000

probation

479

00:18:11,110 --> 00:18:10,080

and it was getting its accreditation

480

00:18:14,070 --> 00:18:11,120

removed

481

00:18:14,549 --> 00:18:14,080

that's a matter of public record after

482

00:18:17,110 --> 00:18:14,559

they were

483

00:18:18,070 --> 00:18:17,120

read the riot act randall got his degree

484

00:18:20,549 --> 00:18:18,080

when they were not

485

00:18:22,549 --> 00:18:20,559

legit and then they switched over to

486

00:18:25,029 --> 00:18:22,559

being completely legit

487

00:18:31,590 --> 00:18:25,039

in fact i was going to roll in that

488

00:18:34,630 --> 00:18:33,270

and there's articles i can send you that

489

00:18:37,750 --> 00:18:34,640

were published at the time

490

00:18:38,230 --> 00:18:37,760

talking about them have not been

491

00:18:40,070 --> 00:18:38,240

credible

492

00:18:41,270 --> 00:18:40,080

had nothing to do with randall because

493

00:18:41,990 --> 00:18:41,280

i'll tell you what started this

494

00:18:44,789 --> 00:18:42,000

investigation

495

00:18:45,430 --> 00:18:44,799

into his claims of having a phd first of

496

00:18:47,750 --> 00:18:45,440

all

497

00:18:50,070 --> 00:18:47,760

i know what it takes to get a phd

498

00:18:51,190 --> 00:18:50,080

anybody who has grown up with scientists

499

00:18:53,430 --> 00:18:51,200

would

500

00:18:55,750 --> 00:18:53,440

most people don't usually have to make a

501
00:18:57,510 --> 00:18:55,760
original discovery that is peer reviewed

502
00:18:59,909 --> 00:18:57,520
and verified it's how

503
00:19:01,590 --> 00:18:59,919
the body of human knowledge progresses

504
00:19:04,390 --> 00:19:01,600
so when i heard that randall

505
00:19:05,110 --> 00:19:04,400
had a phd i'm like well how can i square

506
00:19:06,710 --> 00:19:05,120
any such

507
00:19:08,710 --> 00:19:06,720
theoretical breakthrough in whatever

508
00:19:10,870 --> 00:19:08,720
subject phds are wonderful

509
00:19:12,789 --> 00:19:10,880
doesn't matter who gets them with what

510
00:19:14,070 --> 00:19:12,799
he writes the crap about roswell where

511
00:19:16,549 --> 00:19:14,080
he blatantly lies and

512
00:19:17,190 --> 00:19:16,559
i'm going to prove it here in this thing

513
00:19:18,870 --> 00:19:17,200

here

514

00:19:20,630 --> 00:19:18,880

i i couldn't swear the two so i called

515

00:19:21,590 --> 00:19:20,640

friedman i said are you aware that

516

00:19:23,590 --> 00:19:21,600

randall's getting

517

00:19:25,110 --> 00:19:23,600

got a phd apparently and stan and i

518

00:19:27,110 --> 00:19:25,120

discussed it i'm going to show you some

519

00:19:29,669 --> 00:19:27,120

of those documents here in a moment

520

00:19:30,950 --> 00:19:29,679

and we both called that university and i

521

00:19:32,950 --> 00:19:30,960

said i'll tell you what stan

522

00:19:34,549 --> 00:19:32,960

i found out this and it's in the paper

523

00:19:35,990 --> 00:19:34,559

here about them in probation

524

00:19:39,029 --> 00:19:36,000

i'm going to enroll in the school and

525

00:19:39,909 --> 00:19:39,039

get a phd as well and then i can say i

526

00:19:42,070 --> 00:19:39,919

got one and

527

00:19:44,070 --> 00:19:42,080

we'll take them out that way but i never

528

00:19:45,590 --> 00:19:44,080

did because i left the bay area i moved

529

00:19:47,350 --> 00:19:45,600

up and went to work at boeing

530

00:19:49,110 --> 00:19:47,360

and then i also decided i'm not going to

531

00:19:49,750 --> 00:19:49,120

pay money to get a fake degree there's

532

00:19:52,230 --> 00:19:49,760

no point

533

00:19:53,510 --> 00:19:52,240

and as the newspaper articles at that

534

00:19:56,710 --> 00:19:53,520

time prove

535

00:19:58,870 --> 00:19:56,720

this university to its credit decided to

536

00:20:01,669 --> 00:19:58,880

clean its act up and become legit

537

00:20:03,590 --> 00:20:01,679

if if he started again today that's the

538

00:20:04,630 --> 00:20:03,600

key caveat folks which he doesn't tell

539

00:20:06,310 --> 00:20:04,640

you

540

00:20:08,310 --> 00:20:06,320

uh it would be straight up legit there

541

00:20:09,510 --> 00:20:08,320

would be no issue but that is not what

542

00:20:12,870 --> 00:20:09,520

happened at the time

543

00:20:15,510 --> 00:20:12,880

it reminds me of dr marcel vogel dr

544

00:20:16,710 --> 00:20:15,520

marcel vogel got his phd even though he

545

00:20:21,669 --> 00:20:16,720

worked at ibm

546

00:20:24,230 --> 00:20:21,679

from the university of metaphysics

547

00:20:25,669 --> 00:20:24,240

so that ends that back to the book here

548

00:20:27,270 --> 00:20:25,679

and this is what's important it doesn't

549

00:20:29,190 --> 00:20:27,280

matter about randall

550

00:20:30,950 --> 00:20:29,200

this book solves the debris issue it

551
00:20:32,710 --> 00:20:30,960
proves there was never a debris switch

552
00:20:34,470 --> 00:20:32,720
if there was never a debris switch

553
00:20:36,149 --> 00:20:34,480
the whole narrative of roswell has

554
00:20:37,270 --> 00:20:36,159
changed the reason this book is

555
00:20:40,630 --> 00:20:37,280
important is because

556
00:20:41,350 --> 00:20:40,640
i have the original photos that major

557
00:20:43,510 --> 00:20:41,360
marcel

558
00:20:45,110 --> 00:20:43,520
signed off on that bill moore gave me we

559
00:20:46,470 --> 00:20:45,120
showed them to the media in a press

560
00:20:47,110 --> 00:20:46,480
event that has never appeared on the

561
00:20:50,789 --> 00:20:47,120
internet

562
00:20:53,830 --> 00:20:50,799
back in 1981

563
00:20:55,909 --> 00:20:53,840

didn't exist had yet to be invented so

564

00:20:57,590 --> 00:20:55,919

we went through all of this i went to

565

00:20:59,750 --> 00:20:57,600

stanton i said stanton we've got a

566

00:21:01,430 --> 00:20:59,760

problem i read in basically the riot act

567

00:21:02,549 --> 00:21:01,440

the equivalent of houston we've got a

568

00:21:05,750 --> 00:21:02,559

problem no stan

569

00:21:08,549 --> 00:21:05,760

you've got a problem something that

570

00:21:09,190 --> 00:21:08,559

isn't really what it has been hyped to

571

00:21:13,190 --> 00:21:09,200

be

572

00:21:15,830 --> 00:21:13,200

stanton friedman myself bill moore

573

00:21:16,470 --> 00:21:15,840

and why i ended up gravitating more

574

00:21:18,310 --> 00:21:16,480

towards

575

00:21:20,390 --> 00:21:18,320

more and distance myself from friedman

576

00:21:22,470 --> 00:21:20,400

because of these two books here

577

00:21:23,510 --> 00:21:22,480

and i can prove all of this these two

578

00:21:25,750 --> 00:21:23,520

books change

579

00:21:28,149 --> 00:21:25,760

the ufo narrative because the book on

580

00:21:30,230 --> 00:21:28,159

the left the zeta reticuli conspiracy

581

00:21:32,549 --> 00:21:30,240

it solves the hill case like nobody else

582

00:21:33,510 --> 00:21:32,559

has you will point your camera at this

583

00:21:36,230 --> 00:21:33,520

book folks

584

00:21:37,270 --> 00:21:36,240

and up will appear rising up off the

585

00:21:40,390 --> 00:21:37,280

pages

586

00:21:43,590 --> 00:21:40,400

a artificial or augmented reality

587

00:21:46,630 --> 00:21:43,600

star map that shows the real

588

00:21:50,149 --> 00:21:46,640

hill map as it exists in space

589

00:21:53,270 --> 00:21:50,159

versus what the ufo numbers i don't have

590

00:21:54,549 --> 00:21:53,280

about numbers no now when i'm saying

591

00:21:56,549 --> 00:21:54,559

nutters these are people who

592

00:21:57,110 --> 00:21:56,559

deliberately ignore the data friedman

593

00:22:00,149 --> 00:21:57,120

was

594

00:22:01,990 --> 00:22:00,159

i i like i like data and i like to uh

595

00:22:03,669 --> 00:22:02,000

i'd like to be able to definitively

596

00:22:05,750 --> 00:22:03,679

prove with data something is

597

00:22:07,110 --> 00:22:05,760

accurate or not accurate and i would

598

00:22:10,310 --> 00:22:07,120

agree with you

599

00:22:11,029 --> 00:22:10,320

i uh i did my own sort of deep dive into

600

00:22:14,549 --> 00:22:11,039

this uh

601
00:22:17,750 --> 00:22:14,559
map and uh i went to many

602
00:22:19,830 --> 00:22:17,760
learned astrophysicists and astronomers

603
00:22:22,789 --> 00:22:19,840
and uh they all agree with your

604
00:22:24,870 --> 00:22:22,799
assessment that that the original

605
00:22:26,070 --> 00:22:24,880
the original story that the map was

606
00:22:30,070 --> 00:22:26,080
genuine uh

607
00:22:30,470 --> 00:22:30,080
was basically falsely it doesn't match

608
00:22:34,390 --> 00:22:30,480
up

609
00:22:35,669 --> 00:22:34,400
all of the stuff about aliens coming

610
00:22:37,270 --> 00:22:35,679
from zeta reticuli

611
00:22:39,350 --> 00:22:37,280
really did originate with the barney and

612
00:22:41,669 --> 00:22:39,360
betty hill case in that star map

613
00:22:43,110 --> 00:22:41,679

and then it turns out that that star map

614

00:22:46,230 --> 00:22:43,120

does not

615

00:22:48,950 --> 00:22:46,240

show zeta reticuli star system at all

616

00:22:50,149 --> 00:22:48,960

exactly and i'm the only person who ran

617

00:22:53,190 --> 00:22:50,159

the trap

618

00:22:55,350 --> 00:22:53,200

between bob schaefer phil class charles

619

00:22:57,750 --> 00:22:55,360

zatterberg marjorie fish betty hill

620

00:22:58,789 --> 00:22:57,760

everybody to see who was right because i

621

00:23:03,510 --> 00:22:58,799

told stan

622

00:23:04,789 --> 00:23:03,520

i just written a 216 page report on ufos

623

00:23:06,310 --> 00:23:04,799

for my teacher

624

00:23:08,470 --> 00:23:06,320

and i went to bat for the hill case

625

00:23:10,710 --> 00:23:08,480

because that was the astronomical data

626
00:23:12,630 --> 00:23:10,720
that was valid at the time but then more

627
00:23:14,470 --> 00:23:12,640
accurate astronomical data came out

628
00:23:16,149 --> 00:23:14,480
years later it wasn't her fault she did

629
00:23:17,990 --> 00:23:16,159
the best with what she could

630
00:23:19,430 --> 00:23:18,000
but it is stan friedman's fault that he

631
00:23:23,110 --> 00:23:19,440
didn't get with the truth

632
00:23:25,350 --> 00:23:23,120
so i spent a year corresponding with

633
00:23:26,950 --> 00:23:25,360
astronomer atterberg every day throwing

634
00:23:27,990 --> 00:23:26,960
everything at him running back and forth

635
00:23:30,390 --> 00:23:28,000
between friedman

636
00:23:31,510 --> 00:23:30,400
everybody and the documents are all

637
00:23:33,270 --> 00:23:31,520
there okay

638
00:23:35,750 --> 00:23:33,280

and if you look here people are being

639

00:23:37,029 --> 00:23:35,760

manipulated look here on the left and by

640

00:23:38,630 --> 00:23:37,039

the way this previous slide is the

641

00:23:40,950 --> 00:23:38,640

original atterberg file

642

00:23:41,669 --> 00:23:40,960

which is published in the new book case

643

00:23:43,350 --> 00:23:41,679

closed

644

00:23:45,029 --> 00:23:43,360

now if you look at the original book

645

00:23:45,830 --> 00:23:45,039

here the interrupted journey by john

646

00:23:47,750 --> 00:23:45,840

fuller

647

00:23:49,750 --> 00:23:47,760

you can see that this of course was the

648

00:23:51,269 --> 00:23:49,760

original account of the incident they

649

00:23:52,710 --> 00:23:51,279

glossed on the star map

650

00:23:55,190 --> 00:23:52,720

but look at what the publishers are

651
00:23:56,950 --> 00:23:55,200
doing here it says here on the left

652
00:23:58,230 --> 00:23:56,960
the two lost hours aboard a flying

653
00:24:00,549 --> 00:23:58,240
saucer in quotes

654
00:24:02,710 --> 00:24:00,559
to anyone with an iq over 10 that means

655
00:24:04,789 --> 00:24:02,720
it's a claim it's not a fact

656
00:24:06,390 --> 00:24:04,799
okay then it says the strangest story of

657
00:24:07,909 --> 00:24:06,400
our lifetime blah blah

658
00:24:10,230 --> 00:24:07,919
but look at friedman's book in the

659
00:24:12,470 --> 00:24:10,240
hyperbole the true story of the world's

660
00:24:14,870 --> 00:24:12,480
first documented alien abduction

661
00:24:16,230 --> 00:24:14,880
really well first of all it isn't true

662
00:24:17,909 --> 00:24:16,240
secondly

663
00:24:20,549 --> 00:24:17,919

it we can't prove it was the first

664

00:24:22,310 --> 00:24:20,559

documented alien abduction because

665

00:24:24,310 --> 00:24:22,320

we don't know when aliens have abducted

666

00:24:25,830 --> 00:24:24,320

anybody it could have been done

667

00:24:27,669 --> 00:24:25,840

yeah could be right about that yeah they

668

00:24:28,070 --> 00:24:27,679

could be abducting cavemen we don't know

669

00:24:34,549 --> 00:24:28,080

right

670

00:24:36,870 --> 00:24:34,559

now here's the thing in the interrupted

671

00:24:37,909 --> 00:24:36,880

journey again you got this emphasis here

672

00:24:39,990 --> 00:24:37,919

and this hype

673

00:24:41,990 --> 00:24:40,000

okay and you notice that stanton has

674

00:24:44,470 --> 00:24:42,000

written this with betty hill's niece

675

00:24:46,789 --> 00:24:44,480

big deal betty hill was a paranormal nut

676

00:24:49,430 --> 00:24:46,799

she talked to ufos all the time

677

00:24:50,870 --> 00:24:49,440

i confronted stan about that he said oh

678

00:24:52,149 --> 00:24:50,880

no she's lost it now but she was

679

00:24:54,789 --> 00:24:52,159

credible back then

680

00:24:56,630 --> 00:24:54,799

oh really okay stan whatever okay so

681

00:24:58,470 --> 00:24:56,640

here's someone who's defense maybe she

682

00:24:59,510 --> 00:24:58,480

got deeper and deeper in because i know

683

00:25:01,430 --> 00:24:59,520

many people

684

00:25:03,750 --> 00:25:01,440

that when they start the rabbit hole of

685

00:25:05,110 --> 00:25:03,760

ufos and watching documentaries and

686

00:25:07,669 --> 00:25:05,120

reading books they're

687

00:25:09,590 --> 00:25:07,679

they're still you know they got they got

688

00:25:12,070 --> 00:25:09,600

one leg in reality and one leg

689

00:25:14,230 --> 00:25:12,080

into this mythology but it seems to me

690

00:25:15,909 --> 00:25:14,240

that the longer someone spends reading

691

00:25:17,750 --> 00:25:15,919

the books and the documentaries and

692

00:25:18,390 --> 00:25:17,760

going to conferences and listening to

693

00:25:20,710 --> 00:25:18,400

lectures

694

00:25:21,590 --> 00:25:20,720

they get worse and worse into the woo

695

00:25:23,350 --> 00:25:21,600

side

696

00:25:25,110 --> 00:25:23,360

right yeah i mean it's a possibility

697

00:25:26,710 --> 00:25:25,120

that she was a little more credible when

698

00:25:29,990 --> 00:25:26,720

he knew her and then she went full-on

699

00:25:32,230 --> 00:25:30,000

ufo nutter as you would say later right

700

00:25:33,990 --> 00:25:32,240

she was more credible meaning she wasn't

701
00:25:36,950 --> 00:25:34,000
surrounding herself with yes

702
00:25:38,789 --> 00:25:36,960
people and and conspiracy nuts and

703
00:25:42,149 --> 00:25:38,799
cosmic watergate types

704
00:25:45,430 --> 00:25:42,159
but it became a very bad feedback loop

705
00:25:48,310 --> 00:25:45,440
she used to send me her images of ufos

706
00:25:50,149 --> 00:25:48,320
and i'm sorry she not only i mean come

707
00:25:52,310 --> 00:25:50,159
on train lights and things like that

708
00:25:53,590 --> 00:25:52,320
it was really bad i felt bad for her she

709
00:25:55,430 --> 00:25:53,600
wasn't

710
00:25:57,350 --> 00:25:55,440
yeah i got a friend that sends me these

711
00:25:59,590 --> 00:25:57,360
pictures that are horrible and just show

712
00:26:01,510 --> 00:25:59,600
a little light spec up in the sky

713
00:26:02,710 --> 00:26:01,520

and he swears their ufos and he's been

714

00:26:04,870 --> 00:26:02,720

doing he's been sending them

715

00:26:06,950 --> 00:26:04,880

to me for years and i'm always like get

716

00:26:07,750 --> 00:26:06,960

a telephoto lens or something bro

717

00:26:09,350 --> 00:26:07,760

because that could be

718

00:26:10,950 --> 00:26:09,360

anything that could be a plane a

719

00:26:12,549 --> 00:26:10,960

helicopter a

720

00:26:14,070 --> 00:26:12,559

you know it could be a cell phone tower

721

00:26:16,310 --> 00:26:14,080

with a light on the top lincoln

722

00:26:18,310 --> 00:26:16,320

i don't know yeah some people just too

723

00:26:21,269 --> 00:26:18,320

much want to believe

724

00:26:22,630 --> 00:26:21,279

so the the entire file because back then

725

00:26:24,230 --> 00:26:22,640

there was no internet i had to type

726

00:26:26,549 --> 00:26:24,240

these letters up on my smith corona

727

00:26:28,470 --> 00:26:26,559

typewriter using my two fingers as i do

728

00:26:30,710 --> 00:26:28,480

goddamn your old cow core if you are

729

00:26:31,590 --> 00:26:30,720

using typewriter bro my dad had a

730

00:26:34,470 --> 00:26:31,600

typewriter

731

00:26:35,750 --> 00:26:34,480

yeah i should have had an image to

732

00:26:36,870 --> 00:26:35,760

explain to young people what a

733

00:26:39,350 --> 00:26:36,880

typewriter is yeah

734

00:26:41,110 --> 00:26:39,360

yeah maybe i just remember my dad he

735

00:26:42,470 --> 00:26:41,120

hated it and it would take him like four

736

00:26:44,149 --> 00:26:42,480

days to write a letter

737

00:26:46,549 --> 00:26:44,159

because he had it it had to be perfect

738

00:26:48,870 --> 00:26:46,559

when he was done typing it you know

739

00:26:49,750 --> 00:26:48,880

get the white out do it again go down

740

00:26:52,950 --> 00:26:49,760

the corner where

741

00:26:56,070 --> 00:26:52,960

somebody had a xerox and fix it

742

00:26:58,310 --> 00:26:56,080

paste stuff in god we have it easy now

743

00:27:00,149 --> 00:26:58,320

we don't have to do anything absolutely

744

00:27:00,630 --> 00:27:00,159

and i'm old enough where i was there in

745

00:27:09,510 --> 00:27:00,640

the

746

00:27:11,029 --> 00:27:09,520

everything

747

00:27:13,110 --> 00:27:11,039

wrote software and other things like

748

00:27:14,789 --> 00:27:13,120

that so i've seen the whole cycle

749

00:27:15,990 --> 00:27:14,799

used to start my first company i formed

750

00:27:17,909 --> 00:27:16,000

was a graphic arts company called

751
00:27:19,510 --> 00:27:17,919
spectrographics fremont

752
00:27:21,029 --> 00:27:19,520
and we used to do it the old-fashioned

753
00:27:23,110 --> 00:27:21,039
way i remember the first lesson

754
00:27:24,070 --> 00:27:23,120
real quickly that i had delivering to

755
00:27:26,389 --> 00:27:24,080
clients

756
00:27:28,230 --> 00:27:26,399
master final artwork for newsletters i

757
00:27:30,870 --> 00:27:28,240
was printing for them and designing

758
00:27:32,149 --> 00:27:30,880
i forgot about basic physics meaning i

759
00:27:33,830 --> 00:27:32,159
left the uh

760
00:27:37,350 --> 00:27:33,840
paste up boards in the back of the car

761
00:27:39,269 --> 00:27:37,360
it was warm the wax melted

762
00:27:40,950 --> 00:27:39,279
when i told the customer they slid off

763
00:27:42,710 --> 00:27:40,960

it was like i'm so sorry

764

00:27:44,310 --> 00:27:42,720

so i went to spray mount but you know

765

00:27:47,110 --> 00:27:44,320

now it's all electronic

766

00:27:47,750 --> 00:27:47,120

anyway the book again proves using

767

00:27:51,029 --> 00:27:47,760

modern

768

00:27:52,549 --> 00:27:51,039

astronomical data from space orbital

769

00:27:54,870 --> 00:27:52,559

instruments that measured the stars the

770

00:27:56,470 --> 00:27:54,880

most accurate to date it corrects all

771

00:27:58,470 --> 00:27:56,480

this stuff it also shows a stanton

772

00:27:59,750 --> 00:27:58,480

friedman new it proves he knew

773

00:28:02,310 --> 00:27:59,760

that's why there's these original

774

00:28:04,149 --> 00:28:02,320

letters that it was never true

775

00:28:06,470 --> 00:28:04,159

it's just he refused to acknowledge it

776

00:28:07,990 --> 00:28:06,480

and that's on him i'm sorry to say

777

00:28:09,750 --> 00:28:08,000

and i warned him i was going to publish

778

00:28:10,549 --> 00:28:09,760

this when i got back to the u.s and of

779

00:28:12,549 --> 00:28:10,559

course

780

00:28:13,990 --> 00:28:12,559

uh i did come back and then he passed

781

00:28:15,669 --> 00:28:14,000

away all right

782

00:28:17,750 --> 00:28:15,679

this is what i'm trying to stop here

783

00:28:19,750 --> 00:28:17,760

exploitation and the attempted

784

00:28:20,630 --> 00:28:19,760

continuous rewriting of history for the

785

00:28:22,710 --> 00:28:20,640

worse

786

00:28:24,870 --> 00:28:22,720

you have another ufo nut or butter

787

00:28:28,950 --> 00:28:24,880

conspiracy producer out there

788

00:28:31,110 --> 00:28:28,960

bryce zabel mr mj-12 friedmanite

789

00:28:32,470 --> 00:28:31,120

friedman fanboy he's of course the main

790

00:28:33,990 --> 00:28:32,480

guy trying to get this thing done and

791

00:28:36,149 --> 00:28:34,000

that's why we started this project in

792

00:28:36,789 --> 00:28:36,159

india the zeta reticuli conspiracy years

793

00:28:39,430 --> 00:28:36,799

ago

794

00:28:40,789 --> 00:28:39,440

and i warned stan um you know you're

795

00:28:41,990 --> 00:28:40,799

going to hear footsteps and he knew what

796

00:28:43,909 --> 00:28:42,000

was coming

797

00:28:46,710 --> 00:28:43,919

all right so anyway that's all uh

798

00:28:48,870 --> 00:28:46,720

happening and why that book is relevant

799

00:28:50,549 --> 00:28:48,880

what else is next here oh yeah and this

800

00:28:51,029 --> 00:28:50,559

is a reminder for the young people and

801
00:28:54,149 --> 00:28:51,039
even

802
00:28:55,909 --> 00:28:54,159
uh phony dr kevin randall uh again

803
00:28:58,230 --> 00:28:55,919
the media captured this is a san

804
00:28:59,269 --> 00:28:58,240
francisco examiner it's a slightly big

805
00:29:01,830 --> 00:28:59,279
newspaper

806
00:29:02,710 --> 00:29:01,840
it captured this shocked moment on my

807
00:29:05,190 --> 00:29:02,720
face

808
00:29:07,430 --> 00:29:05,200
when friedman is at my house promoting

809
00:29:09,190 --> 00:29:07,440
roswell and ufos are real

810
00:29:10,830 --> 00:29:09,200
and he's starting to talk about how the

811
00:29:13,190 --> 00:29:10,840
space shuttle is going to bring down the

812
00:29:14,710 --> 00:29:13,200
ufos because we're going up there now

813
00:29:18,710 --> 00:29:14,720

and because we're

814

00:29:20,630 --> 00:29:18,720

immature and we're not a member of the

815

00:29:22,470 --> 00:29:20,640

federation and we have nuclear weapons

816

00:29:23,350 --> 00:29:22,480

and our favorite pastime is tribal

817

00:29:25,430 --> 00:29:23,360

warfare

818

00:29:27,110 --> 00:29:25,440

you know his usual sound bites and i'm

819

00:29:29,029 --> 00:29:27,120

like do you really think so in the media

820

00:29:31,029 --> 00:29:29,039

there was more than one reporter

821

00:29:32,950 --> 00:29:31,039

documented this and they noted that i

822

00:29:35,350 --> 00:29:32,960

was different they said here for example

823

00:29:36,870 --> 00:29:35,360

korff who was acquired says sober gets

824

00:29:37,750 --> 00:29:36,880

his brain and einstein from kennedy

825

00:29:39,990 --> 00:29:37,760

classmates

826

00:29:42,149 --> 00:29:40,000

drafted an atomic bomb design as part of

827

00:29:43,750 --> 00:29:42,159

any eighth grade project yes i did i

828

00:29:44,470 --> 00:29:43,760

actually won the science contest over

829

00:29:47,669 --> 00:29:44,480

that

830

00:29:50,470 --> 00:29:47,679

and then it talks about how i happened

831

00:29:52,389 --> 00:29:50,480

to start this in 73 i masked over 1500

832

00:29:53,350 --> 00:29:52,399

photos traded with wendell and things

833

00:29:55,350 --> 00:29:53,360

like that

834

00:29:57,590 --> 00:29:55,360

then down here i say where i give

835

00:29:59,590 --> 00:29:57,600

lectures i usually notice a few

836

00:30:01,350 --> 00:29:59,600

have puzzled looks that they just can't

837

00:30:03,430 --> 00:30:01,360

believe this kid is a speaker they paid

838

00:30:05,190 --> 00:30:03,440

to see he says but after that initial

839

00:30:07,110 --> 00:30:05,200

reaction there's really no problem

840

00:30:08,789 --> 00:30:07,120

that's true i remember walking on stage

841

00:30:10,389 --> 00:30:08,799

as a kid and people looking around like

842

00:30:12,950 --> 00:30:10,399

why is this kid taking the stage

843

00:30:13,590 --> 00:30:12,960

and then i'd introduce myself and start

844

00:30:14,950 --> 00:30:13,600

talking

845

00:30:17,190 --> 00:30:14,960

you know and give them their two dollars

846

00:30:19,110 --> 00:30:17,200

worth that's what ticatron used to sell

847

00:30:21,669 --> 00:30:19,120

the tickets for

848

00:30:23,430 --> 00:30:21,679

autumn yeah i remember yeah good old

849

00:30:23,909 --> 00:30:23,440

ticketron and i'd give all the money to

850

00:30:26,950 --> 00:30:23,919

my

851

00:30:28,710 --> 00:30:26,960

class i didn't want to wash cars and

852

00:30:30,149 --> 00:30:28,720

sell light bulbs you know i didn't mind

853

00:30:32,149 --> 00:30:30,159

watching cars if the hot girls were

854

00:30:35,190 --> 00:30:32,159

there in the shorts you know from school

855

00:30:37,909 --> 00:30:35,200

but other than that i told

856

00:30:39,350 --> 00:30:37,919

the president fred davis i said uh how

857

00:30:40,549 --> 00:30:39,360

about i do lectures for you guys and

858

00:30:42,789 --> 00:30:40,559

i'll just give you all the money

859

00:30:44,230 --> 00:30:42,799

people eating this stuff up so like okay

860

00:30:45,269 --> 00:30:44,240

fine and that's what i did for a couple

861

00:30:47,190 --> 00:30:45,279

years

862

00:30:48,789 --> 00:30:47,200

it's even in the yearbooks okay so the

863

00:30:50,070 --> 00:30:48,799

last item down here and this is still

864

00:30:53,430 --> 00:30:50,080

true today

865

00:30:55,430 --> 00:30:53,440

um this ufo research is just what i do i

866

00:30:56,630 --> 00:30:55,440

just think it's a tremendous crime that

867

00:30:58,310 --> 00:30:56,640

people think one's career and

868

00:31:00,950 --> 00:30:58,320

contribution to society

869

00:31:02,310 --> 00:31:00,960

doesn't begin until you're 18 it begins

870

00:31:05,269 --> 00:31:02,320

when you're born

871

00:31:07,110 --> 00:31:05,279

he want he waxes philosophical when

872

00:31:09,029 --> 00:31:07,120

queried about his goals quote i just

873

00:31:11,590 --> 00:31:09,039

want to help man think of himself as

874

00:31:12,549 --> 00:31:11,600

man not as a russian or an american or

875

00:31:15,269 --> 00:31:12,559

chinese

876

00:31:15,750 --> 00:31:15,279

think of the whole planet not of a

877

00:31:18,070 --> 00:31:15,760

nation

878

00:31:19,750 --> 00:31:18,080

if we do that we won't blow ourselves up

879

00:31:21,830 --> 00:31:19,760

i still feel the same way

880

00:31:24,549 --> 00:31:21,840

i'm not going to apologize for the fact

881

00:31:27,029 --> 00:31:24,559

that i've always felt this way

882

00:31:27,990 --> 00:31:27,039

all right so again that look is precious

883

00:31:31,190 --> 00:31:28,000

and i got a lot of

884

00:31:33,350 --> 00:31:31,200

wow look at you man look at you 70s with

885

00:31:35,110 --> 00:31:33,360

the butterfly collar and everything bro

886

00:31:36,710 --> 00:31:35,120

yeah i invited him over to lecture with

887

00:31:38,630 --> 00:31:36,720

me we had a press conference i arranged

888

00:31:41,509 --> 00:31:38,640

the whole thing

889

00:31:43,110 --> 00:31:41,519

you know about uh the ufo's a real movie

890

00:31:45,190 --> 00:31:43,120

about wendell that he didn't want the

891

00:31:47,430 --> 00:31:45,200

meyer segment in there everything

892

00:31:49,190 --> 00:31:47,440

so again the media actually i actually

893

00:31:50,870 --> 00:31:49,200

got letters from the skeptics

894

00:31:52,710 --> 00:31:50,880

pointing out that this was a rare moment

895

00:31:55,590 --> 00:31:52,720

that the media actually captured

896

00:31:57,190 --> 00:31:55,600

uh houston we've got a problem moment so

897

00:31:59,029 --> 00:31:57,200

this press conference and getting to

898

00:32:01,990 --> 00:31:59,039

know stan in lecture with him

899

00:32:04,070 --> 00:32:02,000

in high school caused problems because i

900

00:32:05,990 --> 00:32:04,080

was inventing a system called ufo comp

901
00:32:08,230 --> 00:32:06,000
which i'll talk about in a few minutes

902
00:32:10,230 --> 00:32:08,240
to be his archivist i was stanton's

903
00:32:13,110 --> 00:32:10,240
original archivist when he lived

904
00:32:13,990 --> 00:32:13,120
in union city near me i lived two blocks

905
00:32:15,990 --> 00:32:14,000
above him

906
00:32:18,230 --> 00:32:16,000
before he moved to canada oh that's

907
00:32:19,509 --> 00:32:18,240
interesting now this was the original

908
00:32:21,990 --> 00:32:19,519
ufo comp

909
00:32:23,430 --> 00:32:22,000
uh log because we had no computers we

910
00:32:27,029 --> 00:32:23,440
had index cards

911
00:32:28,870 --> 00:32:27,039
we had hand entries and we filed

912
00:32:30,630 --> 00:32:28,880
and what i would do is i would write

913
00:32:33,350 --> 00:32:30,640

them in ancient

914

00:32:34,389 --> 00:32:33,360

uh foreign scripts because i took seven

915

00:32:37,509 --> 00:32:34,399

languages

916

00:32:39,990 --> 00:32:37,519

in my freshman year sorry kevin randle

917

00:32:42,070 --> 00:32:40,000

and uh i went ahead and uh needed to

918

00:32:43,509 --> 00:32:42,080

practice them so i wrote them in german

919

00:32:44,789 --> 00:32:43,519

citadel in script which you see here

920

00:32:46,310 --> 00:32:44,799

that's my writing

921

00:32:48,230 --> 00:32:46,320

it's not that i have neat writing but to

922

00:32:49,909 --> 00:32:48,240

read citrulline script you have to

923

00:32:51,269 --> 00:32:49,919

clean it up a bit and now of course

924

00:32:54,789 --> 00:32:51,279

those fonts are available

925

00:32:56,870 --> 00:32:54,799

uh digitally and the reason i mention

926

00:33:00,149 --> 00:32:56,880

this is because this is my original

927

00:33:01,909 --> 00:33:00,159

um master index book here in fact i have

928

00:33:05,110 --> 00:33:01,919

it right here

929

00:33:07,350 --> 00:33:05,120

okay and it's again uh

930

00:33:08,389 --> 00:33:07,360

decades old and all kinds of nice stuff

931

00:33:10,870 --> 00:33:08,399

in here

932

00:33:13,029 --> 00:33:10,880

but it's got people listed a through z

933

00:33:14,950 --> 00:33:13,039

and i knew everyone in the ufo field

934

00:33:16,149 --> 00:33:14,960

but there's one name there stephen that

935

00:33:19,110 --> 00:33:16,159

isn't in there

936

00:33:20,710 --> 00:33:19,120

kevin randle and the reason kevin randle

937

00:33:22,630 --> 00:33:20,720

was not in my book and

938

00:33:24,389 --> 00:33:22,640

among the 45 scientists that i

939

00:33:26,070 --> 00:33:24,399

corresponded with including heineken

940

00:33:28,630 --> 00:33:26,080

friedman and everybody else

941

00:33:30,149 --> 00:33:28,640

is because even as a kid i saw problems

942

00:33:32,149 --> 00:33:30,159

with kevin randle

943

00:33:33,190 --> 00:33:32,159

kevin randle at that time was from cedar

944

00:33:36,149 --> 00:33:33,200

rapids iowa

945

00:33:38,070 --> 00:33:36,159

so are my parents i ran the trap on him

946

00:33:40,070 --> 00:33:38,080

easy because i still have relatives

947

00:33:42,389 --> 00:33:40,080

there i was married back in iowa years

948

00:33:45,110 --> 00:33:42,399

ago again when it came back to the us

949

00:33:46,710 --> 00:33:45,120

then went back to india cedar rapids is

950

00:33:49,350 --> 00:33:46,720

where my heritage is from

951
00:33:50,470 --> 00:33:49,360
small world so i knew all about randall

952
00:33:53,269 --> 00:33:50,480
but he didn't know i

953
00:33:54,950 --> 00:33:53,279
knew about him so i pretty much avoided

954
00:33:57,350 --> 00:33:54,960
him until

955
00:33:58,389 --> 00:33:57,360
i contacted stan friedman after he

956
00:34:00,310 --> 00:33:58,399
started getting

957
00:34:02,310 --> 00:34:00,320
you know this roswell nonsense i said

958
00:34:04,630 --> 00:34:02,320
stan can you believe

959
00:34:06,549 --> 00:34:04,640
the nerve of this guy he's just pulling

960
00:34:07,350 --> 00:34:06,559
[h__\h] out of his ass and making it up i'm

961
00:34:09,430 --> 00:34:07,360
sorry

962
00:34:11,270 --> 00:34:09,440
well that's when stanton contacted me

963
00:34:12,869 --> 00:34:11,280

and said oh long time no here i'll show

964

00:34:15,909 --> 00:34:12,879

you those letters in a moment and

965

00:34:17,030 --> 00:34:15,919

let's get him okay so the big problem i

966

00:34:19,510 --> 00:34:17,040

have with randall

967

00:34:21,030 --> 00:34:19,520

is i'm sorry he doesn't seem to

968

00:34:22,069 --> 00:34:21,040

understand basic english and it's not

969

00:34:24,790 --> 00:34:22,079

just randall

970

00:34:26,629 --> 00:34:24,800

again the word debunker he calls me a

971

00:34:27,349 --> 00:34:26,639

debunker means to separate fact from

972

00:34:29,109 --> 00:34:27,359

fiction

973

00:34:31,109 --> 00:34:29,119

but that's not what randall says randall

974

00:34:33,270 --> 00:34:31,119

says to bunkers have a closed mind

975

00:34:34,310 --> 00:34:33,280

he is simply aping what stan friedman

976

00:34:36,470 --> 00:34:34,320

made up friedman

977

00:34:38,869 --> 00:34:36,480

invented that in fact the first meeting

978

00:34:40,389 --> 00:34:38,879

freeman and i ever had in may of 1975

979

00:34:43,909 --> 00:34:40,399

when i went to interview him

980

00:34:45,589 --> 00:34:43,919

for my teacher as a kid he explained i

981

00:34:48,310 --> 00:34:45,599

had mispronounced the word

982

00:34:49,190 --> 00:34:48,320

ufology i said ufo ology because of

983

00:34:52,470 --> 00:34:49,200

course there's

984

00:34:54,629 --> 00:34:52,480

an acronym it's not a word it's ufo

985

00:34:56,389 --> 00:34:54,639

right three words unidentified flying

986

00:34:59,030 --> 00:34:56,399

objects he says no it's you foolish

987

00:35:00,550 --> 00:34:59,040

or ufology i said okay and then he tells

988

00:35:01,670 --> 00:35:00,560

me there's also eufooligy

989

00:35:03,750 --> 00:35:01,680

and he explained the difference

990

00:35:05,670 --> 00:35:03,760

eufooligy is when you say things about

991

00:35:06,630 --> 00:35:05,680

ufos which are not derivable from

992

00:35:09,109 --> 00:35:06,640

credible data

993

00:35:09,750 --> 00:35:09,119

doesn't matter what it follows g is a

994

00:35:12,630 --> 00:35:09,760

scientific

995

00:35:14,870 --> 00:35:12,640

study ufo beta period and those

996

00:35:18,310 --> 00:35:14,880

definitions are still valid today

997

00:35:19,510 --> 00:35:18,320

so in 1981 and the first issue of the

998

00:35:21,990 --> 00:35:19,520

fairways project

999

00:35:23,750 --> 00:35:22,000

as on the board of directors with as a

1000

00:35:24,230 --> 00:35:23,760

special advisor with freeman and moore

1001

00:35:26,630 --> 00:35:24,240

and

1002

00:35:29,589 --> 00:35:26,640

to that project i started the ufo

1003

00:35:31,910 --> 00:35:29,599

dictionary project which i have rebooted

1004

00:35:32,790 --> 00:35:31,920

because in the software there is a

1005

00:35:35,430 --> 00:35:32,800

dictionary

1006

00:35:36,950 --> 00:35:35,440

that will keep you from using stupid

1007

00:35:37,829 --> 00:35:36,960

terms that don't mean what you're trying

1008

00:35:39,829 --> 00:35:37,839

to say

1009

00:35:40,950 --> 00:35:39,839

and i think that's important words are

1010

00:35:43,109 --> 00:35:40,960

important they either

1011

00:35:44,069 --> 00:35:43,119

mean what they they do or they mean

1012

00:35:46,710 --> 00:35:44,079

nothing at all

1013

00:35:47,190 --> 00:35:46,720

so again this page here it's in every

1014

00:35:48,630 --> 00:35:47,200

book

1015

00:35:50,390 --> 00:35:48,640

going forward in the real history

1016

00:35:51,750 --> 00:35:50,400

matters thing look at the word debunker

1017

00:35:55,349 --> 00:35:51,760

it's from the dictionary

1018

00:35:57,670 --> 00:35:55,359

it says that it you know is just to

1019

00:35:59,109 --> 00:35:57,680

separate fact from fiction okay so the

1020

00:36:01,030 --> 00:35:59,119

moment somebody

1021

00:36:03,510 --> 00:36:01,040

misuses the word debunker this is my

1022

00:36:05,190 --> 00:36:03,520

point here and randall's one of many

1023

00:36:06,950 --> 00:36:05,200

you have to stop them right there and if

1024

00:36:08,150 --> 00:36:06,960

they can't get past that point

1025

00:36:10,069 --> 00:36:08,160

there's no there's no point in

1026
00:36:11,349 --> 00:36:10,079
continuing it's propaganda at that point

1027
00:36:13,510 --> 00:36:11,359
not fact

1028
00:36:14,550 --> 00:36:13,520
now again the reason i can do all this

1029
00:36:18,150 --> 00:36:14,560
is because

1030
00:36:20,230 --> 00:36:18,160
i have a group that is worldwide bob

1031
00:36:21,430 --> 00:36:20,240
kivia has talked about it he's hired it

1032
00:36:23,990 --> 00:36:21,440
many times

1033
00:36:24,950 --> 00:36:24,000
and we study many different areas in

1034
00:36:26,630 --> 00:36:24,960
fact i'm going to

1035
00:36:28,550 --> 00:36:26,640
list some of the partners here shortly

1036
00:36:31,829 --> 00:36:28,560
because they're part of the software

1037
00:36:33,589 --> 00:36:31,839
and we cover all kinds of stuff so

1038
00:36:35,589 --> 00:36:33,599

real quickly i've got these divisions

1039

00:36:36,230 --> 00:36:35,599

analytics without analytics data is

1040

00:36:37,910 --> 00:36:36,240

useless

1041

00:36:39,349 --> 00:36:37,920

intelligence it's been my personal

1042

00:36:40,630 --> 00:36:39,359

observation that if you don't have good

1043

00:36:43,030 --> 00:36:40,640

intelligence

1044

00:36:43,910 --> 00:36:43,040

it doesn't work out well i study

1045

00:36:47,190 --> 00:36:43,920

archaeology

1046

00:36:49,349 --> 00:36:47,200

i love history

1047

00:36:50,950 --> 00:36:49,359

i study arts and literature of course i

1048

00:36:52,630 --> 00:36:50,960

write books i also help get books

1049

00:36:55,430 --> 00:36:52,640

published for other authors

1050

00:36:56,870 --> 00:36:55,440

love philosophy love religion as in

1051
00:36:58,390 --> 00:36:56,880
studying religions and why people

1052
00:37:00,310 --> 00:36:58,400
believe in that stuff

1053
00:37:02,150 --> 00:37:00,320
politics of course i'm very much into

1054
00:37:04,310 --> 00:37:02,160
that social issues

1055
00:37:05,430 --> 00:37:04,320
can separate politics from social issues

1056
00:37:07,670 --> 00:37:05,440
science i love

1057
00:37:08,470 --> 00:37:07,680
all science i'm fascinated by everything

1058
00:37:10,550 --> 00:37:08,480
i don't know

1059
00:37:12,390 --> 00:37:10,560
and of course i love tech if i hadn't

1060
00:37:13,910 --> 00:37:12,400
met a guy named steve jobs years ago

1061
00:37:15,430 --> 00:37:13,920
i probably would have stayed as a

1062
00:37:17,510 --> 00:37:15,440
forensics guy in a

1063
00:37:19,510 --> 00:37:17,520

as a lab rat in the police department

1064

00:37:21,750 --> 00:37:19,520

but you know he changed my life

1065

00:37:22,710 --> 00:37:21,760

so the studies that we do are in these

1066

00:37:24,790 --> 00:37:22,720

areas

1067

00:37:26,630 --> 00:37:24,800

i don't do anything that is outside

1068

00:37:29,030 --> 00:37:26,640

these charters of responsibility

1069

00:37:30,470 --> 00:37:29,040

and they are charters of responsibility

1070

00:37:33,510 --> 00:37:30,480

we have 12 of them

1071

00:37:34,710 --> 00:37:33,520

it used to be total research i then sold

1072

00:37:37,349 --> 00:37:34,720

that years ago

1073

00:37:37,910 --> 00:37:37,359

after we did the kennedy study and larry

1074

00:37:40,390 --> 00:37:37,920

king

1075

00:37:41,030 --> 00:37:40,400

featured it and then it became critical

1076

00:37:43,910 --> 00:37:41,040

thinkers

1077

00:37:45,589 --> 00:37:43,920

and that is now changing this year it

1078

00:37:47,829 --> 00:37:45,599

will launch in a new form

1079

00:37:49,030 --> 00:37:47,839

uh where a lot of this will be public

1080

00:37:51,349 --> 00:37:49,040

and i'll be

1081

00:37:52,390 --> 00:37:51,359

releasing products that uh help others

1082

00:37:55,670 --> 00:37:52,400

get their

1083

00:37:58,870 --> 00:37:55,680

data out in these different areas and so

1084

00:38:00,870 --> 00:37:58,880

so real quickly as as when we met i do

1085

00:38:02,790 --> 00:38:00,880

three things with my existence i either

1086

00:38:04,550 --> 00:38:02,800

do original research

1087

00:38:07,430 --> 00:38:04,560

period original research is always

1088

00:38:08,550 --> 00:38:07,440

important or i look at existing issues

1089

00:38:10,390 --> 00:38:08,560

that have been

1090

00:38:12,310 --> 00:38:10,400

left incomplete by others for whatever

1091

00:38:14,950 --> 00:38:12,320

reason and i try to solve them

1092

00:38:16,230 --> 00:38:14,960

otherwise i'd if i can't contribute or

1093

00:38:20,069 --> 00:38:16,240

solve something i i

1094

00:38:22,630 --> 00:38:20,079

i don't bother third thing is to um

1095

00:38:23,190 --> 00:38:22,640

uh take existing issues and and see if i

1096

00:38:25,430 --> 00:38:23,200

can uh

1097

00:38:27,190 --> 00:38:25,440

add new things to them so either finish

1098

00:38:28,230 --> 00:38:27,200

incomplete research do original research

1099

00:38:30,230 --> 00:38:28,240

or finish

1100

00:38:31,910 --> 00:38:30,240

or talk about existing issues and try to

1101

00:38:32,470 --> 00:38:31,920

help people understand them like this

1102

00:38:34,310 --> 00:38:32,480

election

1103

00:38:36,710 --> 00:38:34,320

issue the fraud because we need to heal

1104

00:38:38,310 --> 00:38:36,720

as a country but do it in a way that you

1105

00:38:39,829 --> 00:38:38,320

can tell who's lying to you going

1106

00:38:41,670 --> 00:38:39,839

forward who's a denier

1107

00:38:43,030 --> 00:38:41,680

and if people are deniers about whatever

1108

00:38:45,270 --> 00:38:43,040

subject fine

1109

00:38:46,470 --> 00:38:45,280

but people need to know what is a real

1110

00:38:48,550 --> 00:38:46,480

denier versus

1111

00:38:49,910 --> 00:38:48,560

someone who just is wrong and most

1112

00:38:52,550 --> 00:38:49,920

people are wrong they're

1113

00:38:54,550 --> 00:38:52,560

not deniers in an extreme sense and real

1114

00:38:56,230 --> 00:38:54,560

quickly all this started on october 19

1115

00:38:57,829 --> 00:38:56,240

1973

1116

00:38:59,589 --> 00:38:57,839

and this is when i saw this photo here

1117

00:39:02,870 --> 00:38:59,599

that you see in front of you stephen

1118

00:39:03,430 --> 00:39:02,880

taken by jeffrey greenhaw and at this

1119

00:39:05,829 --> 00:39:03,440

point

1120

00:39:07,030 --> 00:39:05,839

you know as we grow up we reach a

1121

00:39:08,630 --> 00:39:07,040

certain age where suddenly the light

1122

00:39:10,630 --> 00:39:08,640

goes on and you're like wow

1123

00:39:11,990 --> 00:39:10,640

yeah this one was a kind of a wacky case

1124

00:39:13,670 --> 00:39:12,000

for those that don't know

1125

00:39:16,069 --> 00:39:13,680

do you want to tell like what what it

1126

00:39:18,069 --> 00:39:16,079

actually was in the picture

1127

00:39:19,349 --> 00:39:18,079

yeah what happened is i'm in the sixth

1128

00:39:20,950 --> 00:39:19,359

grade in our

1129

00:39:22,550 --> 00:39:20,960

we had to bring in newspaper articles

1130

00:39:24,150 --> 00:39:22,560

about what was going on in the world and

1131

00:39:25,670 --> 00:39:24,160

summarize them before the teacher and

1132

00:39:27,349 --> 00:39:25,680

get a point every day

1133

00:39:28,950 --> 00:39:27,359

my parents didn't subscribe to a paper

1134

00:39:30,150 --> 00:39:28,960

my dad wouldn't do it was only 10 cents

1135

00:39:33,190 --> 00:39:30,160

a day but he wouldn't do it

1136

00:39:33,510 --> 00:39:33,200

fine so i would borrow articles memorize

1137

00:39:35,109 --> 00:39:33,520

them

1138

00:39:37,030 --> 00:39:35,119

in the five-minute break and talk like a

1139

00:39:39,109 --> 00:39:37,040

broadcaster and you know just do that

1140

00:39:40,710 --> 00:39:39,119

so everybody brought in ufo articles one

1141

00:39:44,069 --> 00:39:40,720

day i'm like what the hell is this

1142

00:39:46,470 --> 00:39:44,079

i had no idea well this case was there

1143

00:39:47,349 --> 00:39:46,480

a police officer named jeffrey greenhaw

1144

00:39:50,310 --> 00:39:47,359

he had taken

1145

00:39:52,470 --> 00:39:50,320

i was a police chief of the small town

1146

00:39:53,670 --> 00:39:52,480

in uh foxville alabama he had taken four

1147

00:39:55,349 --> 00:39:53,680

polaroid photos

1148

00:39:56,870 --> 00:39:55,359

of a creature standing on the road he

1149

00:39:58,950 --> 00:39:56,880

chased it he

1150

00:40:00,150 --> 00:39:58,960

said his car went off the side of the

1151

00:40:02,630 --> 00:40:00,160

road it ran faster than

1152

00:40:04,390 --> 00:40:02,640

any human i ever saw so here i am

1153

00:40:06,390 --> 00:40:04,400

minding my own business i'm like well

1154

00:40:08,390 --> 00:40:06,400

this is either real or it's not it can't

1155

00:40:08,870 --> 00:40:08,400

be like two photos are real and two are

1156

00:40:10,870 --> 00:40:08,880

fake

1157

00:40:12,470 --> 00:40:10,880

it's either an alien or it's not it's

1158

00:40:14,309 --> 00:40:12,480

what we call a binary

1159

00:40:16,470 --> 00:40:14,319

and i've always tried to study binary

1160

00:40:17,910 --> 00:40:16,480

cases because even if you can't prove

1161

00:40:21,030 --> 00:40:17,920

it's true

1162

00:40:22,710 --> 00:40:21,040

if the other possibility uh

1163

00:40:24,390 --> 00:40:22,720

is the only answer you still got your

1164

00:40:27,109 --> 00:40:24,400

answer even if you were wrong

1165

00:40:28,790 --> 00:40:27,119

so i don't mind being wrong because it's

1166

00:40:30,550 --> 00:40:28,800

actually a good way to learn

1167

00:40:33,190 --> 00:40:30,560

at least based on my experience in life

1168

00:40:34,790 --> 00:40:33,200

but in this case i became fascinated by

1169

00:40:36,230 --> 00:40:34,800

it when i was a young kid

1170

00:40:37,910 --> 00:40:36,240

went down the library devoured

1171

00:40:38,550 --> 00:40:37,920

everything i could became totally into

1172

00:40:40,710 --> 00:40:38,560

the subject

1173

00:40:41,670 --> 00:40:40,720

and next thing i know uh within a year

1174

00:40:43,829 --> 00:40:41,680

and a half i'm

1175

00:40:45,829 --> 00:40:43,839

doing stuff with stanton friedman so it

1176

00:40:47,990 --> 00:40:45,839

turns out that this photo was a hoax

1177

00:40:49,990 --> 00:40:48,000

and what i loved it is that what i loved

1178

00:40:51,349 --> 00:40:50,000

about it is that again we could solve it

1179

00:40:53,030 --> 00:40:51,359

one way or another

1180

00:40:54,710 --> 00:40:53,040

okay and again according to green high

1181

00:40:55,349 --> 00:40:54,720

he drove out to investigate the ufo

1182

00:40:56,870 --> 00:40:55,359

report

1183

00:40:59,589 --> 00:40:56,880

encountered this creature standing in

1184

00:41:00,230 --> 00:40:59,599

the road again it's either real or it's

1185

00:41:03,750 --> 00:41:00,240

not

1186

00:41:05,109 --> 00:41:03,760

hoax okay we're gonna have some like

1187

00:41:06,230 --> 00:41:05,119

high school kids that dressed up in

1188

00:41:08,069 --> 00:41:06,240

these costumes

1189

00:41:10,069 --> 00:41:08,079

right made out of aluminum foil and

1190

00:41:12,150 --> 00:41:10,079

stuff like that yeah what they did is

1191

00:41:12,470 --> 00:41:12,160

they had one and then they added foil to

1192

00:41:15,670 --> 00:41:12,480

it

1193

00:41:18,230 --> 00:41:15,680

the top on the photo on the far

1194

00:41:19,829 --> 00:41:18,240

right at least my far right um the

1195

00:41:20,950 --> 00:41:19,839

little antenna thing they put up there

1196

00:41:23,349 --> 00:41:20,960

you know

1197

00:41:25,349 --> 00:41:23,359

i gotta have that but this is what it

1198

00:41:25,990 --> 00:41:25,359

was and it was a hoax and the guy lost

1199

00:41:28,309 --> 00:41:26,000

his uh

1200

00:41:30,470 --> 00:41:28,319

marriage and was fired and all that but

1201
00:41:31,270 --> 00:41:30,480
it this was my introduction to the ufo

1202
00:41:33,589 --> 00:41:31,280
subject

1203
00:41:35,349 --> 00:41:33,599
and i remember as a kid thinking why do

1204
00:41:38,550 --> 00:41:35,359
adults lie

1205
00:41:40,710 --> 00:41:38,560
they're adults that's what's my thinking

1206
00:41:42,230 --> 00:41:40,720
and when i started reading adamski's

1207
00:41:43,990 --> 00:41:42,240
books and reading about

1208
00:41:45,670 --> 00:41:44,000
lakes on the backside of the moon and

1209
00:41:46,470 --> 00:41:45,680
things like that venus you know meyer

1210
00:41:47,910 --> 00:41:46,480
going to venus

1211
00:41:49,750 --> 00:41:47,920
it's like come on i know enough about

1212
00:41:51,589 --> 00:41:49,760
astronomy since uh

1213
00:41:52,950 --> 00:41:51,599

you know second grade uh there's my

1214

00:41:54,710 --> 00:41:52,960

first uh

1215

00:41:56,309 --> 00:41:54,720

i'm in second grade and i know that's

1216

00:41:59,030 --> 00:41:56,319

very good yeah

1217

00:42:00,309 --> 00:41:59,040

so anyway then what happened is i

1218

00:42:01,750 --> 00:42:00,319

continued doing my thing

1219

00:42:04,230 --> 00:42:01,760

this article has never appeared on the

1220

00:42:06,470 --> 00:42:04,240

internet because it didn't exist then

1221

00:42:08,550 --> 00:42:06,480

and uh the press started hearing about

1222

00:42:11,270 --> 00:42:08,560

my stuff when i was a kid

1223

00:42:14,069 --> 00:42:11,280

i had massive file cabinets and just

1224

00:42:16,069 --> 00:42:14,079

thousands and thousands of files

1225

00:42:17,589 --> 00:42:16,079

and it mentions here for example

1226

00:42:19,190 --> 00:42:17,599

although korff doesn't have a college

1227

00:42:20,630 --> 00:42:19,200

degree in the subject yet

1228

00:42:22,230 --> 00:42:20,640

i was thinking whether i should try to

1229

00:42:25,109 --> 00:42:22,240

get one uh i

1230

00:42:27,030 --> 00:42:25,119

heard people were working on them um he

1231

00:42:28,630 --> 00:42:27,040

does correspond with and assist many of

1232

00:42:30,950 --> 00:42:28,640

the prominent scientists who study the

1233

00:42:32,550 --> 00:42:30,960

saucer phenomenon many of the scientists

1234

00:42:33,109 --> 00:42:32,560

don't know cal's age but correspond with

1235

00:42:35,510 --> 00:42:33,119

him

1236

00:42:37,430 --> 00:42:35,520

on adult basis sharing information

1237

00:42:39,030 --> 00:42:37,440

photographs that's true

1238

00:42:40,630 --> 00:42:39,040

they didn't know i was a kid they

1239

00:42:42,150 --> 00:42:40,640

thought it was whomever

1240

00:42:43,990 --> 00:42:42,160

and they'd share with me all kinds of

1241

00:42:44,630 --> 00:42:44,000

stuff they were later shocked i was a

1242

00:42:46,630 --> 00:42:44,640

kid

1243

00:42:47,910 --> 00:42:46,640

so i would hide my age in fact i have a

1244

00:42:49,750 --> 00:42:47,920

letter from stanton

1245

00:42:51,430 --> 00:42:49,760

it's funny he says the secret of your

1246

00:42:53,109 --> 00:42:51,440

age is safe with me because i swore him

1247

00:42:55,910 --> 00:42:53,119

to secrecy

1248

00:42:57,589 --> 00:42:55,920

and um because adults were like he's a

1249

00:43:00,230 --> 00:42:57,599

kid i'm not going to spend time on him

1250

00:43:01,910 --> 00:43:00,240

but if they got a letter typed they

1251
00:43:03,349 --> 00:43:01,920
thought an adult wrote them or a fellow

1252
00:43:05,990 --> 00:43:03,359
scientist even though i never claimed to

1253
00:43:08,710 --> 00:43:06,000
be one i certainly could argue my case

1254
00:43:10,630 --> 00:43:08,720
it was amazing how this stuff worked so

1255
00:43:12,550 --> 00:43:10,640
it says here taking the subject

1256
00:43:14,150 --> 00:43:12,560
very seriously he has a mass possibly

1257
00:43:15,349 --> 00:43:14,160
third largest collection blah blah blah

1258
00:43:16,710 --> 00:43:15,359
shares the photos

1259
00:43:18,790 --> 00:43:16,720
many of which have been proven fakes

1260
00:43:21,349 --> 00:43:18,800
with other ufologists again i

1261
00:43:22,550 --> 00:43:21,359
i wendell and i used to exchange photos

1262
00:43:25,030 --> 00:43:22,560
he he had the

1263
00:43:26,630 --> 00:43:25,040

largest collection ron smotech had the

1264

00:43:28,390 --> 00:43:26,640

second i had the third

1265

00:43:29,910 --> 00:43:28,400

uh the third the youth corresponds with

1266

00:43:32,390 --> 00:43:29,920

some 45 of the world's leading

1267

00:43:34,230 --> 00:43:32,400

ufologists including dr jalen heinick

1268

00:43:36,150 --> 00:43:34,240

uh then it says dr heineck who cal has

1269

00:43:37,750 --> 00:43:36,160

met and talked with yes i met heinrich

1270

00:43:39,109 --> 00:43:37,760

when he interviewed him for the john

1271

00:43:41,910 --> 00:43:39,119

dosa tv show

1272

00:43:43,030 --> 00:43:41,920

on tour and i'll never forget real

1273

00:43:44,710 --> 00:43:43,040

quickly when he

1274

00:43:46,870 --> 00:43:44,720

when women would come into the room

1275

00:43:49,829 --> 00:43:46,880

heinek would take his hat off

1276
00:43:52,150 --> 00:43:49,839
out of a sign of respect no one else did

1277
00:43:53,990 --> 00:43:52,160
and that really made an impression on me

1278
00:43:55,910 --> 00:43:54,000
because it was really cold when he did

1279
00:43:58,630 --> 00:43:55,920
that tour uh for the movie

1280
00:43:59,589 --> 00:43:58,640
at that time where we were and i kept my

1281
00:44:01,670 --> 00:43:59,599
my beanie on

1282
00:44:02,870 --> 00:44:01,680
but uh because i just never took hats

1283
00:44:04,069 --> 00:44:02,880
off for anybody it just wasn't my

1284
00:44:07,430 --> 00:44:04,079
generation

1285
00:44:10,790 --> 00:44:07,440
but um i he was such a gentleman and

1286
00:44:12,870 --> 00:44:10,800
apolitical wasn't a friedman-like at all

1287
00:44:14,309 --> 00:44:12,880
and what a contrast between the two and

1288
00:44:15,910 --> 00:44:14,319

then it says here in addition callus

1289

00:44:16,630 --> 00:44:15,920

supplying dr heineck center for ufo

1290

00:44:18,230 --> 00:44:16,640

studies

1291

00:44:19,910 --> 00:44:18,240

with photographs the center hopes to

1292

00:44:20,950 --> 00:44:19,920

copy the photographs return slide form

1293

00:44:23,349 --> 00:44:20,960

for sell the republic

1294

00:44:24,550 --> 00:44:23,359

to raise funds yes i did that not all

1295

00:44:27,510 --> 00:44:24,560

the photos i sent

1296

00:44:29,190 --> 00:44:27,520

were finally chosen they had i think 20

1297

00:44:30,550 --> 00:44:29,200

or 30. they're trying to keep the price

1298

00:44:32,870 --> 00:44:30,560

point down for them

1299

00:44:34,710 --> 00:44:32,880

uh but yeah i was very much involved and

1300

00:44:36,710 --> 00:44:34,720

we talked a lot on the phone and

1301

00:44:38,150 --> 00:44:36,720

spent time together and this is stuff

1302

00:44:39,750 --> 00:44:38,160

that people don't know it's stuff

1303

00:44:41,349 --> 00:44:39,760

kevin randle and my critics aren't going

1304

00:44:42,710 --> 00:44:41,359

to tell you but again

1305

00:44:44,550 --> 00:44:42,720

i'm pointing out here that i was in

1306

00:44:46,390 --> 00:44:44,560

touch with everybody except essentially

1307

00:44:47,510 --> 00:44:46,400

kevin randle and there was a very good

1308

00:44:49,430 --> 00:44:47,520

reason for that

1309

00:44:51,910 --> 00:44:49,440

because i didn't feel like i could get

1310

00:44:52,790 --> 00:44:51,920

further to the ufo truth if i engaged

1311

00:44:54,630 --> 00:44:52,800

him on anything

1312

00:44:55,910 --> 00:44:54,640

i'd read his articles shake my head and

1313

00:44:59,510 --> 00:44:55,920

go okay

1314

00:45:01,190 --> 00:44:59,520

in my opinion he's a he's a believer

1315

00:45:03,270 --> 00:45:01,200

this was my business card when i was a

1316

00:45:05,750 --> 00:45:03,280

kid

1317

00:45:07,750 --> 00:45:05,760

okay in fact i worked so closely with

1318

00:45:09,430 --> 00:45:07,760

heinek that i stuck it on heinick's form

1319

00:45:12,390 --> 00:45:09,440

he gave me

1320

00:45:14,710 --> 00:45:12,400

okay the short questionnaire form we

1321

00:45:18,470 --> 00:45:14,720

would hand out to prospective witnesses

1322

00:45:22,390 --> 00:45:18,480

as the newspaper article noted if the

1323

00:45:24,470 --> 00:45:22,400

report initially passed this first

1324

00:45:26,069 --> 00:45:24,480

one sheeter we would then i would send

1325

00:45:28,630 --> 00:45:26,079

them a 10 page questionnaire

1326

00:45:31,829 --> 00:45:28,640

okay okay and that's in the the article

1327

00:45:33,750 --> 00:45:31,839

these are articles written at that time

1328

00:45:35,670 --> 00:45:33,760

it's real and to show you what a small

1329

00:45:37,589 --> 00:45:35,680

world it is stephen and this photo's

1330

00:45:39,109 --> 00:45:37,599

never been published before it's in my

1331

00:45:41,430 --> 00:45:39,119

upcoming autobiography where kevin

1332

00:45:45,030 --> 00:45:41,440

randle is also nailed again

1333

00:45:46,150 --> 00:45:45,040

um this is me in the middle of the class

1334

00:45:47,510 --> 00:45:46,160

i was the top student

1335

00:45:50,390 --> 00:45:47,520

the most famous and all that other fun

1336

00:45:52,230 --> 00:45:50,400

stuff uh top student when i wanted to be

1337

00:45:53,349 --> 00:45:52,240

the actual valedictorian was the guy to

1338

00:45:55,990 --> 00:45:53,359

my right

1339

00:45:57,030 --> 00:45:56,000

uh byron young who uh it was funny

1340

00:45:59,430 --> 00:45:57,040

because he used to ask me for the

1341

00:46:01,829 --> 00:45:59,440

answers in the advanced science class

1342

00:46:03,190 --> 00:46:01,839

we were friends but my grades were such

1343

00:46:04,870 --> 00:46:03,200

that if i really loved this

1344

00:46:06,390 --> 00:46:04,880

subject nobody could beat me if i didn't

1345

00:46:08,470 --> 00:46:06,400

love it i didn't care

1346

00:46:09,750 --> 00:46:08,480

that's just the way i was and i finished

1347

00:46:12,470 --> 00:46:09,760

high school in three years

1348

00:46:14,069 --> 00:46:12,480

uh stayed the fourth year only so that i

1349

00:46:15,349 --> 00:46:14,079

could graduate with friends and not

1350

00:46:17,910 --> 00:46:15,359

strangers

1351
00:46:19,190 --> 00:46:17,920
and uh was just you know doing college

1352
00:46:20,870 --> 00:46:19,200
before i was even out of

1353
00:46:23,270 --> 00:46:20,880
high school and my girlfriend was in

1354
00:46:25,430 --> 00:46:23,280
college i was you know

1355
00:46:27,109 --> 00:46:25,440
one of those advanced students as i said

1356
00:46:29,190 --> 00:46:27,119
now the reason this photo's being shared

1357
00:46:31,829 --> 00:46:29,200
is because of this

1358
00:46:33,349 --> 00:46:31,839
years later after we graduated young

1359
00:46:35,030 --> 00:46:33,359
would go work for a guy named bob

1360
00:46:37,349 --> 00:46:35,040
schaefer

1361
00:46:38,470 --> 00:46:37,359
what a small world and i had no contact

1362
00:46:40,309 --> 00:46:38,480
with young after we

1363
00:46:41,510 --> 00:46:40,319

graduated we weren't close in high

1364

00:46:44,790 --> 00:46:41,520

school

1365

00:46:46,550 --> 00:46:44,800

nice guy steadied his ass off but i had

1366

00:46:48,309 --> 00:46:46,560

my little click of friends and we were

1367

00:46:50,470 --> 00:46:48,319

doing paranormal investigations and

1368

00:46:52,790 --> 00:46:50,480

stuff and he was more like a

1369

00:46:54,470 --> 00:46:52,800

a you know hard studying student he got

1370

00:46:56,230 --> 00:46:54,480

into computers in i.t and i thought that

1371

00:46:57,829 --> 00:46:56,240

was interesting because i did too but it

1372

00:46:59,990 --> 00:46:57,839

shows you what a small world are what

1373

00:47:01,510 --> 00:47:00,000

are the odds of graduating the top one

1374

00:47:03,589 --> 00:47:01,520

and two students so to speak

1375

00:47:05,349 --> 00:47:03,599

well known all that and then he ends up

1376

00:47:09,109 --> 00:47:05,359

working for for schaefer

1377

00:47:10,309 --> 00:47:09,119

i end up uh writing this book that

1378

00:47:12,550 --> 00:47:10,319

can you can brings foreclosure bob

1379

00:47:14,309 --> 00:47:12,560

schaefer for the benefit yeah i'm sorry

1380

00:47:16,150 --> 00:47:14,319

good question bob schaefer is one of the

1381

00:47:18,309 --> 00:47:16,160

top ufo skeptics

1382

00:47:20,870 --> 00:47:18,319

uh he gets falsely accused of being a

1383

00:47:23,270 --> 00:47:20,880

close-minded debunker

1384

00:47:24,390 --> 00:47:23,280

um in the friedman sense he's not he

1385

00:47:25,990 --> 00:47:24,400

believes that

1386

00:47:27,990 --> 00:47:26,000

he would accept a ufo case if he could

1387

00:47:29,829 --> 00:47:28,000

find one that was real

1388

00:47:31,670 --> 00:47:29,839

and my first contact with him wasn't

1389

00:47:32,549 --> 00:47:31,680

very friendly in high school because i

1390

00:47:34,549 --> 00:47:32,559

went to go

1391

00:47:35,910 --> 00:47:34,559

take it to him on behalf of friedman and

1392

00:47:37,829 --> 00:47:35,920

it didn't work

1393

00:47:39,270 --> 00:47:37,839

so he and i are friends i'm going to be

1394

00:47:40,710 --> 00:47:39,280

doing a show with him hopefully i'm

1395

00:47:41,829 --> 00:47:40,720

going to invite him on my show soon

1396

00:47:42,950 --> 00:47:41,839

kel's corner

1397

00:47:44,230 --> 00:47:42,960

and then of course i'm going to

1398

00:47:45,829 --> 00:47:44,240

interview him for the book and send him

1399

00:47:47,670 --> 00:47:45,839

a copy of this because uh

1400

00:47:49,670 --> 00:47:47,680

this comes full circle it brings closure

1401

00:47:51,990 --> 00:47:49,680

to shaffer's expose of the

1402

00:47:53,750 --> 00:47:52,000

hill case years ago which phil class has

1403

00:47:55,990 --> 00:47:53,760

sent me a copy of

1404

00:47:57,670 --> 00:47:56,000

so anyway speaking of this stuff here

1405

00:48:00,470 --> 00:47:57,680

here's a letter from phil class

1406

00:48:02,069 --> 00:48:00,480

and i got along with everybody everybody

1407

00:48:04,150 --> 00:48:02,079

nobody had a problem with me

1408

00:48:05,670 --> 00:48:04,160

it was only when the meyer case came out

1409

00:48:06,870 --> 00:48:05,680

and the meyer nuts

1410

00:48:08,870 --> 00:48:06,880

they're the ones that started the

1411

00:48:10,549 --> 00:48:08,880

[h__\h] even wendell wrote me that

1412

00:48:13,270 --> 00:48:10,559

letter as is in our book

1413

00:48:13,910 --> 00:48:13,280

as you know stephen that said no hard

1414

00:48:15,510 --> 00:48:13,920

feelings

1415

00:48:16,790 --> 00:48:15,520

everyone got along with me so i don't

1416

00:48:18,069 --> 00:48:16,800

know what people's problems are now

1417

00:48:20,390 --> 00:48:18,079

because i haven't really changed

1418

00:48:21,190 --> 00:48:20,400

i'm more blunt because i've realized if

1419

00:48:24,309 --> 00:48:21,200

you don't speak up

1420

00:48:26,470 --> 00:48:24,319

people continue to [h__\h] and [h__\h]

1421

00:48:27,910 --> 00:48:26,480

sure yeah but and you know and take a

1422

00:48:28,630 --> 00:48:27,920

binary where you can but look at this

1423

00:48:32,069 --> 00:48:28,640

letter from phil

1424

00:48:33,190 --> 00:48:32,079

1980 uh i'm so rushed at the moment

1425

00:48:34,870 --> 00:48:33,200

including preparing for the big

1426

00:48:36,549 --> 00:48:34,880

smithsonian institute that was a debate

1427

00:48:37,910 --> 00:48:36,559

with heineken dream maccabee schaefer

1428

00:48:39,349 --> 00:48:37,920

oberkin so

1429

00:48:40,950 --> 00:48:39,359

first let me say if i had your writing

1430

00:48:42,069 --> 00:48:40,960

talents when i was your age i

1431

00:48:44,230 --> 00:48:42,079

might today be another william

1432

00:48:45,910 --> 00:48:44,240

shakespeare you're able writer and so on

1433

00:48:47,670 --> 00:48:45,920

i appreciate the compliment but in my

1434

00:48:49,910 --> 00:48:47,680

opinion i have no writing skills

1435

00:48:51,430 --> 00:48:49,920

i write like i speak so if i hadn't met

1436

00:48:53,829 --> 00:48:51,440

stan freeman as a kid

1437

00:48:54,549 --> 00:48:53,839

saw his lecture had never seen a lecture

1438

00:48:56,390 --> 00:48:54,559

before

1439

00:48:58,549 --> 00:48:56,400

said i could do that knew everything he

1440

00:49:01,589 --> 00:48:58,559

had talked about actually added more

1441

00:49:03,510 --> 00:49:01,599

i started lecturing became very popular

1442

00:49:04,790 --> 00:49:03,520

did a lot of media stuff as a kid became

1443

00:49:07,109 --> 00:49:04,800

very famous

1444

00:49:08,390 --> 00:49:07,119

and um then when i went to write it up

1445

00:49:10,069 --> 00:49:08,400

it was just like well

1446

00:49:11,990 --> 00:49:10,079

this is how i would say it and i type it

1447

00:49:13,190 --> 00:49:12,000

up if that makes me a good writer

1448

00:49:14,630 --> 00:49:13,200

whatever i don't care

1449

00:49:16,470 --> 00:49:14,640

as long as you can understand what i'm

1450

00:49:18,230 --> 00:49:16,480

saying that's all i care about

1451
00:49:20,069 --> 00:49:18,240
as far as style goes that's for real

1452
00:49:23,270 --> 00:49:20,079
writers

1453
00:49:25,910 --> 00:49:23,280
anyway here's some more this will be the

1454
00:49:27,030 --> 00:49:25,920
portfolio by the end of this year and

1455
00:49:29,190 --> 00:49:27,040
i'm happy with it

1456
00:49:30,710 --> 00:49:29,200
and no one has a portfolio like this who

1457
00:49:32,950 --> 00:49:30,720
investigates this stuff

1458
00:49:34,630 --> 00:49:32,960
and i'm not saying this from an ego

1459
00:49:35,829 --> 00:49:34,640
standpoint i'm saying it from a factual

1460
00:49:38,309 --> 00:49:35,839
standpoint

1461
00:49:39,430 --> 00:49:38,319
again look at the book here spacious of

1462
00:49:42,069 --> 00:49:39,440
the pleiades it is the

1463
00:49:43,750 --> 00:49:42,079

the definitive expose on meyer it is the

1464

00:49:45,750 --> 00:49:43,760

best-selling expose on myer

1465

00:49:47,510 --> 00:49:45,760

the second book it was the first book by

1466

00:49:49,030 --> 00:49:47,520

a major publisher the biggest in the

1467

00:49:52,150 --> 00:49:49,040

world random house

1468

00:49:53,349 --> 00:49:52,160

um to expose kevin randle and all the

1469

00:49:54,870 --> 00:49:53,359

roswell claims

1470

00:49:57,270 --> 00:49:54,880

in fact the marketing campaign for it

1471

00:50:00,390 --> 00:49:57,280

was e equals mc

1472

00:50:01,990 --> 00:50:00,400

22 einstein was right it showed einstein

1473

00:50:04,230 --> 00:50:02,000

it showed that it exposed the false

1474

00:50:06,790 --> 00:50:04,240

claims in the top 22 roswell books

1475

00:50:09,030 --> 00:50:06,800

including kevin randles then the wisdom

1476
00:50:11,190 --> 00:50:09,040
of deepak chopra's random buzzwords

1477
00:50:12,549 --> 00:50:11,200
i'm going to update that later uh when

1478
00:50:15,109 --> 00:50:12,559
he gets his virtual

1479
00:50:17,910 --> 00:50:15,119
self online that's an excuse to do it

1480
00:50:20,950 --> 00:50:17,920
the fbi secret cattle mutilation files

1481
00:50:22,230 --> 00:50:20,960
had those years ago this destroys what

1482
00:50:25,430 --> 00:50:22,240
molten hell claims

1483
00:50:26,630 --> 00:50:25,440
it did in the 80s annie jacobson expose

1484
00:50:28,630 --> 00:50:26,640
which is being updated

1485
00:50:30,470 --> 00:50:28,640
with multimedia interactive elements

1486
00:50:33,510 --> 00:50:30,480
being added the wendell book

1487
00:50:36,150 --> 00:50:33,520
same thing with new material updates on

1488
00:50:39,589 --> 00:50:36,160

what mikey did to you and i and melissa

1489

00:50:41,589 --> 00:50:39,599

uh that another still emailing me

1490

00:50:43,109 --> 00:50:41,599

well let's give them an update we've

1491

00:50:44,790 --> 00:50:43,119

talked about it let's do it the rex

1492

00:50:46,630 --> 00:50:44,800

heflin thing which will be part of the

1493

00:50:48,710 --> 00:50:46,640

software i'll get into in a moment

1494

00:50:50,309 --> 00:50:48,720

solving the hill case hopefully we'll

1495

00:50:52,630 --> 00:50:50,319

stop the movie from coming out

1496

00:50:54,069 --> 00:50:52,640

lying to people exploiting it we don't

1497

00:50:55,829 --> 00:50:54,079

need more of that

1498

00:50:57,750 --> 00:50:55,839

nothing personal and then of course the

1499

00:50:59,270 --> 00:50:57,760

roswell debris thing that's an issue

1500

00:51:01,030 --> 00:50:59,280

unfortunately randall goes down in that

1501

00:51:03,750 --> 00:51:01,040

one too but that's just physics

1502

00:51:06,870 --> 00:51:03,760

then of course the making of bigfoot i

1503

00:51:09,270 --> 00:51:06,880

got that book published via prometheus

1504

00:51:11,510 --> 00:51:09,280

helped edit it wrote some small parts of

1505

00:51:13,190 --> 00:51:11,520

it did the national geographic special

1506

00:51:14,549 --> 00:51:13,200

where he found the guy who wore the suit

1507

00:51:16,549 --> 00:51:14,559

found the guy who made the suit

1508

00:51:17,829 --> 00:51:16,559

found the guy who sold it to patterson

1509

00:51:19,990 --> 00:51:17,839

put them all back together

1510

00:51:22,630 --> 00:51:20,000

except patterson he was dead recreated

1511

00:51:24,230 --> 00:51:22,640

it and destroyed the patterson case

1512

00:51:26,710 --> 00:51:24,240

that's a fact

1513

00:51:27,670 --> 00:51:26,720

people are in denial if they say that

1514

00:51:29,430 --> 00:51:27,680

didn't happen

1515

00:51:31,030 --> 00:51:29,440

then the last two cases i've got the

1516

00:51:31,750 --> 00:51:31,040

originals from there that prove those

1517

00:51:35,030 --> 00:51:31,760

cases are

1518

00:51:37,829 --> 00:51:35,040

a hoax and here's another thing too

1519

00:51:39,589 --> 00:51:37,839

um these were my deliverables under

1520

00:51:42,470 --> 00:51:39,599

total research and critical thinkers

1521

00:51:43,990 --> 00:51:42,480

as of the year 2000 so major ones

1522

00:51:45,190 --> 00:51:44,000

there's a bunch of other ones but these

1523

00:51:47,750 --> 00:51:45,200

are the high level ones

1524

00:51:50,950 --> 00:51:47,760

so on the 30th anniversary in 1993 i did

1525

00:51:53,750 --> 00:51:50,960

larry king live solving kennedy's murder

1526

00:51:55,109 --> 00:51:53,760

it's a fact anybody can check it i got

1527

00:51:57,829 --> 00:51:55,119

famous for that

1528

00:51:59,750 --> 00:51:57,839

fox tv exposing the meyer case

1529

00:52:02,829 --> 00:51:59,760

announcing i'd gone undercover all that

1530

00:52:04,549 --> 00:52:02,839

beat jim delatoso on that bobcaviat

1531

00:52:07,030 --> 00:52:04,559

special

1532

00:52:08,150 --> 00:52:07,040

then what kevin randle won't tell you

1533

00:52:10,870 --> 00:52:08,160

you ask him why is

1534

00:52:11,990 --> 00:52:10,880

all day msnbc special 50th anniversary

1535

00:52:13,990 --> 00:52:12,000

on roswell

1536

00:52:16,069 --> 00:52:14,000

again showing it was project mogul

1537

00:52:19,510 --> 00:52:16,079

contrary to what randall says

1538

00:52:21,270 --> 00:52:19,520

then of course nbc lisa solving the

1539

00:52:23,510 --> 00:52:21,280

phoenix lights proving that those

1540

00:52:25,589 --> 00:52:23,520

reports were not credible a lot of them

1541

00:52:28,309 --> 00:52:25,599

i was invited on that show

1542

00:52:30,150 --> 00:52:28,319

because i was the objective person they

1543

00:52:31,030 --> 00:52:30,160

even tested me with three videos tried

1544

00:52:32,950 --> 00:52:31,040

to fool me

1545

00:52:34,390 --> 00:52:32,960

it didn't work then of course something

1546

00:52:36,390 --> 00:52:34,400

randall doesn't talk about which

1547

00:52:39,109 --> 00:52:36,400

surprised me stephen

1548

00:52:41,750 --> 00:52:39,119

i debated him already and i beat him he

1549

00:52:43,190 --> 00:52:41,760

appeared on abc tv with me in june of

1550

00:52:45,190 --> 00:52:43,200

1997

1551
00:52:46,230 --> 00:52:45,200
on the 50th anniversary with his lying

1552
00:52:48,790 --> 00:52:46,240
hoax witness

1553
00:52:50,150 --> 00:52:48,800
frank kaufman it was two against one and

1554
00:52:52,230 --> 00:52:50,160
they lost

1555
00:52:53,190 --> 00:52:52,240
he didn't even mention this that i'd

1556
00:52:54,950 --> 00:52:53,200
already beaten him

1557
00:52:56,230 --> 00:52:54,960
so i really don't need to debate him but

1558
00:52:58,150 --> 00:52:56,240
of course i'm willing to

1559
00:52:59,430 --> 00:52:58,160
but i've already done it kicked his ass

1560
00:53:01,670 --> 00:52:59,440
and he admits now

1561
00:53:02,950 --> 00:53:01,680
kaufman was a hoaxer and randall as i

1562
00:53:05,589 --> 00:53:02,960
said has endorsed more

1563
00:53:07,430 --> 00:53:05,599

phony roswell witnesses than any other

1564

00:53:09,589 --> 00:53:07,440

most famous roswell author he endorsed

1565

00:53:11,670 --> 00:53:09,599

way more fakes than friedman did

1566

00:53:13,030 --> 00:53:11,680

and don schmidt is not credible either

1567

00:53:15,190 --> 00:53:13,040

his former partner

1568

00:53:16,470 --> 00:53:15,200

that says a lot about both men then of

1569

00:53:18,230 --> 00:53:16,480

course the last thing

1570

00:53:20,309 --> 00:53:18,240

again i remind people of this because we

1571

00:53:22,150 --> 00:53:20,319

did this when i worked at boeing

1572

00:53:23,910 --> 00:53:22,160

discovery channel back when discovery

1573

00:53:26,549 --> 00:53:23,920

channel was credible

1574

00:53:28,150 --> 00:53:26,559

secrets of area 51 revealed we proved no

1575

00:53:29,109 --> 00:53:28,160

aliens there and that a lot of these

1576

00:53:31,829 --> 00:53:29,119

reports are just

1577

00:53:32,549 --> 00:53:31,839

disinformation by the us government to

1578

00:53:34,870 --> 00:53:32,559

hide

1579

00:53:35,670 --> 00:53:34,880

secret projects using ufos as a cover

1580

00:53:37,670 --> 00:53:35,680

story

1581

00:53:38,950 --> 00:53:37,680

and that's why uh we talked about lazar

1582

00:53:41,270 --> 00:53:38,960

meyer briefly

1583

00:53:42,309 --> 00:53:41,280

again i'm sure i've seen that i'm sure

1584

00:53:45,190 --> 00:53:42,319

i've seen that

1585

00:53:46,790 --> 00:53:45,200

yeah it uh we did we the same producers

1586

00:53:48,630 --> 00:53:46,800

filmed two of them one was a phoenix

1587

00:53:50,309 --> 00:53:48,640

lights one which bruce mcabee

1588

00:53:52,150 --> 00:53:50,319

did most of the footage in that and

1589

00:53:53,670 --> 00:53:52,160

bruce did a very simple experiment which

1590

00:53:55,589 --> 00:53:53,680

i'll share with you quickly

1591

00:53:58,150 --> 00:53:55,599

all he did is he stood at the location

1592

00:53:58,790 --> 00:53:58,160

where one sequence was taken where they

1593

00:54:01,109 --> 00:53:58,800

seemed to

1594

00:54:02,630 --> 00:54:01,119

disappear what they did is they fell

1595

00:54:03,990 --> 00:54:02,640

behind the mountain range so they

1596

00:54:05,670 --> 00:54:04,000

weren't visible anymore and all he did

1597

00:54:06,870 --> 00:54:05,680

is he took a piece of glass and he drew

1598

00:54:08,870 --> 00:54:06,880

with a marker

1599

00:54:10,549 --> 00:54:08,880

the line of the mountains shot through

1600

00:54:12,230 --> 00:54:10,559

the camera and you can see

1601
00:54:13,829 --> 00:54:12,240
when you redo the film that they fell

1602
00:54:14,309 --> 00:54:13,839
behind the mountain they didn't wink out

1603
00:54:18,230 --> 00:54:14,319
or

1604
00:54:20,390 --> 00:54:18,240
dimension that was

1605
00:54:22,549 --> 00:54:20,400
nonsense jim de la tolso new h-type

1606
00:54:23,990 --> 00:54:22,559
stuff so again the theme behind all of

1607
00:54:26,549 --> 00:54:24,000
this folks is real history

1608
00:54:28,309 --> 00:54:26,559
matters we've all heard the expression

1609
00:54:30,309 --> 00:54:28,319
and the truism that those who

1610
00:54:31,990 --> 00:54:30,319
fail to heed the lis lessons of history

1611
00:54:34,309 --> 00:54:32,000
are doomed to repeat its failures

1612
00:54:35,990 --> 00:54:34,319
that's true and look at human the

1613
00:54:39,190 --> 00:54:36,000

history of the human race

1614

00:54:41,270 --> 00:54:39,200

unfortunately that problem continues but

1615

00:54:44,470 --> 00:54:41,280

when people are denying

1616

00:54:45,990 --> 00:54:44,480

things to the point where we disagree so

1617

00:54:47,910 --> 00:54:46,000

you must be a this

1618

00:54:49,030 --> 00:54:47,920

no i just disagree doesn't mean i'm

1619

00:54:51,430 --> 00:54:49,040

anything

1620

00:54:52,710 --> 00:54:51,440

that's when society begins to fall apart

1621

00:54:55,589 --> 00:54:52,720

and we see

1622

00:54:57,430 --> 00:54:55,599

the problems we have today and when you

1623

00:54:58,630 --> 00:54:57,440

and i met we talked about this you have

1624

00:55:01,829 --> 00:54:58,640

some of these slides

1625

00:55:03,750 --> 00:55:01,839

this is the sad pathetic state of the

1626
00:55:06,309 --> 00:55:03,760
united states and its people

1627
00:55:07,829 --> 00:55:06,319
as far as what they believe and kevin

1628
00:55:10,870 --> 00:55:07,839
randle i'm sorry

1629
00:55:12,710 --> 00:55:10,880
has fueled some of this not because he's

1630
00:55:14,069 --> 00:55:12,720
interested in pushing the truth i can

1631
00:55:16,069 --> 00:55:14,079
prove he has known

1632
00:55:17,270 --> 00:55:16,079
that some of this is not true and then

1633
00:55:19,510 --> 00:55:17,280
he has to explain

1634
00:55:21,589 --> 00:55:19,520
why he would still proceed with that i

1635
00:55:22,150 --> 00:55:21,599
haven't gotten every ufo case right as

1636
00:55:24,950 --> 00:55:22,160
well

1637
00:55:25,589 --> 00:55:24,960
but when i got major marcel's military

1638
00:55:27,589 --> 00:55:25,599

file

1639

00:55:29,349 --> 00:55:27,599

and was able to easily see that this guy

1640

00:55:31,270 --> 00:55:29,359

was not what he claimed to be

1641

00:55:33,030 --> 00:55:31,280

i got with the truth same with the old

1642

00:55:34,549 --> 00:55:33,040

case but

1643

00:55:36,230 --> 00:55:34,559

that's the difference between me and

1644

00:55:38,870 --> 00:55:36,240

some other researchers

1645

00:55:41,030 --> 00:55:38,880

so if you look at uh the number of

1646

00:55:44,230 --> 00:55:41,040

people who believe in these conspiracies

1647

00:55:46,870 --> 00:55:44,240

jfk 160 million people

1648

00:55:48,710 --> 00:55:46,880

the lowest number of people who have

1649

00:55:49,910 --> 00:55:48,720

ever believed in kennedy's murder has

1650

00:55:53,750 --> 00:55:49,920

been 51

1651
00:55:55,829 --> 00:55:53,760
today at 61 it was a high of 81 percent

1652
00:55:57,349 --> 00:55:55,839
look at george bush light about saddam's

1653
00:56:01,030 --> 00:55:57,359
weapons of mass destruction

1654
00:56:03,589 --> 00:56:01,040
44 believe that aliens exist 29 percent

1655
00:56:06,789 --> 00:56:03,599
sodom hussein was involved in 9 11.

1656
00:56:08,789 --> 00:56:06,799
87 million people believe that obama is

1657
00:56:11,349 --> 00:56:08,799
living is the living antichrist

1658
00:56:11,829 --> 00:56:11,359
40 million americans believe that when

1659
00:56:14,950 --> 00:56:11,839
this

1660
00:56:16,309 --> 00:56:14,960
survey was done before obama was out of

1661
00:56:18,470 --> 00:56:16,319
office and before trump

1662
00:56:22,789 --> 00:56:18,480
took place the apollo moon landings were

1663
00:56:25,349 --> 00:56:22,799

faked 21.9 million people believed that

1664

00:56:27,510 --> 00:56:25,359

these are the frightening numbers and

1665

00:56:29,430 --> 00:56:27,520

this is before the recent election

1666

00:56:31,270 --> 00:56:29,440

where half the country who voted

1667

00:56:33,829 --> 00:56:31,280

believes that there was some sort of

1668

00:56:35,190 --> 00:56:33,839

rigged whatever and now we're in a

1669

00:56:38,549 --> 00:56:35,200

pandemic

1670

00:56:42,630 --> 00:56:38,559

americans think

1671

00:56:45,670 --> 00:56:42,640

that vaccines are dangerous hello

1672

00:56:47,030 --> 00:56:45,680

we've got to stop this stephen so it's

1673

00:56:50,230 --> 00:56:47,040

gotten to the point

1674

00:56:52,230 --> 00:56:50,240

in my thesis work that i can predict the

1675

00:56:54,069 --> 00:56:52,240

political party now i've been able to do

1676

00:56:56,710 --> 00:56:54,079

it for years with an algorithm

1677

00:56:58,630 --> 00:56:56,720

and it is more right than wrong based on

1678

00:57:01,109 --> 00:56:58,640

the conspiracy i hear i can tell

1679

00:57:03,190 --> 00:57:01,119

whether you're republican or democrat on

1680

00:57:07,030 --> 00:57:03,200

the case of the cosmic watergate

1681

00:57:09,430 --> 00:57:07,040

62 percent of democrats believe in it

1682

00:57:10,870 --> 00:57:09,440

23 percent of republicans 15 of

1683

00:57:13,030 --> 00:57:10,880

independents

1684

00:57:14,069 --> 00:57:13,040

on the kennedy this is how bad it was

1685

00:57:18,150 --> 00:57:14,079

during these years

1686

00:57:21,750 --> 00:57:18,160

okay this is how it was uh

1687

00:57:24,950 --> 00:57:21,760

over the years the point is it remains

1688

00:57:26,069 --> 00:57:24,960

very consistent today so 61 percent of

1689

00:57:29,109 --> 00:57:26,079

americans believe the

1690

00:57:29,750 --> 00:57:29,119

wrong thing they are in denial of real

1691

00:57:31,510 --> 00:57:29,760

history

1692

00:57:34,630 --> 00:57:31,520

and it's only about the death of our

1693

00:57:36,470 --> 00:57:34,640

president right no big deal

1694

00:57:37,670 --> 00:57:36,480

and you know look how it is versus

1695

00:57:39,910 --> 00:57:37,680

republicans and i'm not saying

1696

00:57:41,510 --> 00:57:39,920

republicans are perfect no they're not i

1697

00:57:42,390 --> 00:57:41,520

often call them orthuglicans because

1698

00:57:45,109 --> 00:57:42,400

they are

1699

00:57:45,430 --> 00:57:45,119

well you know also though you have a lot

1700

00:57:47,270 --> 00:57:45,440

of

1701
00:57:49,030 --> 00:57:47,280
uh right-leaning people who are into

1702
00:57:50,309 --> 00:57:49,040
that letter of the alphabet conspiracy

1703
00:57:51,349 --> 00:57:50,319
and please don't even say it but you

1704
00:57:54,470 --> 00:57:51,359
know which letter

1705
00:57:54,870 --> 00:57:54,480
you do exactly yeah that's why i'm

1706
00:57:58,470 --> 00:57:54,880
saying

1707
00:58:01,510 --> 00:57:58,480
the problem on both sides they are bingo

1708
00:58:02,870 --> 00:58:01,520
they're both extremists okay

1709
00:58:04,710 --> 00:58:02,880
now compare how democrats and

1710
00:58:06,150 --> 00:58:04,720
republicans do to independents it seems

1711
00:58:07,109 --> 00:58:06,160
like independents are the ones with the

1712
00:58:09,670 --> 00:58:07,119
most brains and

1713
00:58:11,589 --> 00:58:09,680

think critically the most studies show

1714

00:58:13,190 --> 00:58:11,599

that they tend to check things out more

1715

00:58:15,109 --> 00:58:13,200

rather than he's a republican you must

1716

00:58:17,430 --> 00:58:15,119

be telling the truth no

1717

00:58:19,990 --> 00:58:17,440

it's a republican and then you compare

1718

00:58:22,630 --> 00:58:20,000

the average of people who are neither

1719

00:58:25,510 --> 00:58:22,640

and you can see that the two parties are

1720

00:58:27,990 --> 00:58:25,520

way out of line with uh reality here

1721

00:58:28,789 --> 00:58:28,000

and here's what an academic study uh

1722

00:58:30,230 --> 00:58:28,799

showed

1723

00:58:31,430 --> 00:58:30,240

it says we found clear evidence that the

1724

00:58:33,109 --> 00:58:31,440

united states is a strongly

1725

00:58:35,270 --> 00:58:33,119

conspiratorial society

1726
00:58:37,829 --> 00:58:35,280
according to study league christopher

1727
00:58:39,270 --> 00:58:37,839
botter of sociologist chapman university

1728
00:58:41,589 --> 00:58:39,280
it's a credible study

1729
00:58:42,309 --> 00:58:41,599
we see a degree of paranoia and in the

1730
00:58:45,349 --> 00:58:42,319
responses

1731
00:58:46,549 --> 00:58:45,359
most indicative is nearly a one-third of

1732
00:58:48,549 --> 00:58:46,559
the respondents

1733
00:58:50,870 --> 00:58:48,559
believe the government is concealing

1734
00:58:53,750 --> 00:58:50,880
information about the north dakota crash

1735
00:58:56,069 --> 00:58:53,760
a theory we asked about that to our

1736
00:58:58,870 --> 00:58:56,079
knowledge we made up

1737
00:59:00,230 --> 00:58:58,880
there you go so i've done this

1738
00:59:01,910 --> 00:59:00,240

experiment before

1739

00:59:03,670 --> 00:59:01,920

penn teller inspired me to do it on

1740

00:59:06,710 --> 00:59:03,680

[h__\h] when they did this

1741

00:59:08,390 --> 00:59:06,720

sign a petition to ban water and these

1742

00:59:10,069 --> 00:59:08,400

bozos would sign it not knowing what

1743

00:59:13,030 --> 00:59:10,079

they're signing

1744

00:59:13,910 --> 00:59:13,040

they signed a petition to ban dihydrogen

1745

00:59:16,950 --> 00:59:13,920

monoxide

1746

00:59:18,390 --> 00:59:16,960

you know yeah i remember that yeah it

1747

00:59:21,510 --> 00:59:18,400

was a great little

1748

00:59:22,950 --> 00:59:21,520

study so american society

1749

00:59:24,870 --> 00:59:22,960

because of kennedy and these other

1750

00:59:25,990 --> 00:59:24,880

things and the government has played a

1751

00:59:27,990 --> 00:59:26,000

role in

1752

00:59:29,990 --> 00:59:28,000

fueling distrust of course watergate

1753

00:59:30,789 --> 00:59:30,000

didn't breed confidence in government

1754

00:59:32,950 --> 00:59:30,799

truth

1755

00:59:34,549 --> 00:59:32,960

and ethics um but it's reached to the

1756

00:59:37,510 --> 00:59:34,559

point now where the media

1757

00:59:39,349 --> 00:59:37,520

and researchers in bed with them and

1758

00:59:40,870 --> 00:59:39,359

it's all about ratings and money and who

1759

00:59:43,270 --> 00:59:40,880

cares about truth

1760

00:59:44,950 --> 00:59:43,280

your 15 minutes of fame whatever uh

1761

00:59:46,549 --> 00:59:44,960

where things are out of control and

1762

00:59:48,069 --> 00:59:46,559

that's why there is this push back and

1763

00:59:51,510 --> 00:59:48,079

i'm working very quietly

1764

00:59:52,950 --> 00:59:51,520

with others to to do this um now let's

1765

00:59:55,910 --> 00:59:52,960

get to um

1766

00:59:57,589 --> 00:59:55,920

the software and i'm using this as a

1767

00:59:58,390 --> 00:59:57,599

real example just because it was on the

1768

01:00:02,069 --> 00:59:58,400

show

1769

01:00:05,270 --> 01:00:02,079

but it's not it's really not about him

1770

01:00:05,670 --> 01:00:05,280

first of all um i don't like using this

1771

01:00:08,309 --> 01:00:05,680

word

1772

01:00:09,750 --> 01:00:08,319

he says i think he said i like to or do

1773

01:00:12,549 --> 01:00:09,760

call people liars

1774

01:00:15,030 --> 01:00:12,559

if i use that term i think i can defend

1775

01:00:17,030 --> 01:00:15,040

it a lie means you know it's not true

1776

01:00:18,069 --> 01:00:17,040

if a person's wrong that's different i

1777

01:00:19,670 --> 01:00:18,079

have no problem with that

1778

01:00:21,270 --> 01:00:19,680

i think i think a lot of people are

1779

01:00:24,549 --> 01:00:21,280

asking in the live chat about the

1780

01:00:27,030 --> 01:00:24,559

ufo software right get to that next

1781

01:00:28,549 --> 01:00:27,040

yeah this is the segway into it okay

1782

01:00:31,109 --> 01:00:28,559

okay great yeah

1783

01:00:31,589 --> 01:00:31,119

so basically we found with the software

1784

01:00:35,190 --> 01:00:31,599

there's an

1785

01:00:38,789 --> 01:00:35,200

ai module to it that um

1786

01:00:39,750 --> 01:00:38,799

kevin randle uses these major areas to

1787

01:00:41,589 --> 01:00:39,760

do his stuff

1788

01:00:43,030 --> 01:00:41,599

and the software proves this and we're

1789

01:00:46,230 --> 01:00:43,040

using this algorithm

1790

01:00:48,789 --> 01:00:46,240

for other case modules and cases

1791

01:00:49,589 --> 01:00:48,799

uh basically uh he just says things that

1792

01:00:52,789 --> 01:00:49,599

aren't true

1793

01:00:53,990 --> 01:00:52,799

okay he denies a real responsibility for

1794

01:00:55,910 --> 01:00:54,000

something like when

1795

01:00:57,510 --> 01:00:55,920

don schmidt is a fake and has a fake

1796

01:00:59,750 --> 01:00:57,520

degree and randall works with him for

1797

01:01:01,109 --> 01:00:59,760

years and says he didn't know that

1798

01:01:02,870 --> 01:01:01,119

and then of course their selective

1799

01:01:06,069 --> 01:01:02,880

choice of data for example

1800

01:01:07,030 --> 01:01:06,079

he uh cited edwin easley where he says

1801

01:01:08,710 --> 01:01:07,040

that

1802

01:01:10,950 --> 01:01:08,720

he takes his testimony about bodies of

1803

01:01:11,910 --> 01:01:10,960

roswell that was exposed in my book you

1804

01:01:13,670 --> 01:01:11,920

can go look it up

1805

01:01:15,270 --> 01:01:13,680

easily didn't say that randall cannot

1806

01:01:16,069 --> 01:01:15,280

produce recordings that say what he

1807

01:01:17,990 --> 01:01:16,079

claims

1808

01:01:19,589 --> 01:01:18,000

randall was taking a person who was

1809

01:01:21,270 --> 01:01:19,599

mentally not all there and

1810

01:01:23,030 --> 01:01:21,280

and leading him around and that is a

1811

01:01:24,549 --> 01:01:23,040

fact that was exposed in my book it was

1812

01:01:26,710 --> 01:01:24,559

cherry picking his data

1813

01:01:28,710 --> 01:01:26,720

yet randall will also say that the other

1814

01:01:30,230 --> 01:01:28,720

body witnesses are not credible yet he

1815

01:01:31,750 --> 01:01:30,240

endorsed them in his books

1816

01:01:34,150 --> 01:01:31,760

and then of course there's irrelevant

1817

01:01:35,430 --> 01:01:34,160

attacks which i frankly don't know why

1818

01:01:37,349 --> 01:01:35,440

anybody would do that

1819

01:01:40,630 --> 01:01:37,359

for example he said out of the blue that

1820

01:01:42,150 --> 01:01:40,640

um at least he's trained in weapons

1821

01:01:43,589 --> 01:01:42,160

okay i don't know what being trained in

1822

01:01:44,789 --> 01:01:43,599

weapons just because you're in the army

1823

01:01:47,030 --> 01:01:44,799

reserve or whatever

1824

01:01:49,030 --> 01:01:47,040

has to do with roswell and of course i'm

1825

01:01:50,950 --> 01:01:49,040

trained in weapons too who cares

1826

01:01:52,309 --> 01:01:50,960

different ones but anyway i even own

1827

01:01:54,230 --> 01:01:52,319

them but uh

1828

01:01:56,710 --> 01:01:54,240

it is completely irrelevant but who

1829

01:01:59,750 --> 01:01:56,720

knows how people take that you know

1830

01:02:01,270 --> 01:01:59,760

okay so now let's get to uh

1831

01:02:02,870 --> 01:02:01,280

real quickly not showing up for the

1832

01:02:06,630 --> 01:02:02,880

debate again

1833

01:02:09,670 --> 01:02:06,640

that didn't happen in fact um

1834

01:02:12,069 --> 01:02:09,680

um when we were in prague

1835

01:02:13,349 --> 01:02:12,079

okay uh for the debate this was the

1836

01:02:15,990 --> 01:02:13,359

location here

1837

01:02:17,430 --> 01:02:16,000

okay uh not only did i show up for it

1838

01:02:19,430 --> 01:02:17,440

but i made a point

1839

01:02:20,870 --> 01:02:19,440

to appear at the memorial for the

1840

01:02:22,950 --> 01:02:20,880

victims of communism

1841

01:02:24,870 --> 01:02:22,960

because i was going to hit randall with

1842

01:02:28,390 --> 01:02:24,880

the question which i'll do right now

1843

01:02:31,029 --> 01:02:28,400

i ask and challenge him to answer this

1844

01:02:33,750 --> 01:02:31,039

how can you saying you love your country

1845

01:02:36,150 --> 01:02:33,760

dr kevin randle

1846

01:02:36,950 --> 01:02:36,160

accuse the government of threatening to

1847

01:02:39,270 --> 01:02:36,960

even kill

1848

01:02:40,390 --> 01:02:39,280

roswell eyewitnesses harm them silence

1849

01:02:42,470 --> 01:02:40,400

them

1850

01:02:43,510 --> 01:02:42,480

you served your country honorably i

1851

01:02:45,829 --> 01:02:43,520

presume

1852

01:02:48,630 --> 01:02:45,839

you retired with benefits and a pension

1853

01:02:51,670 --> 01:02:48,640

you write books that libel and slander

1854

01:02:53,670 --> 01:02:51,680

the us government over a over a cover-up

1855

01:02:55,109 --> 01:02:53,680

that isn't real

1856

01:02:57,430 --> 01:02:55,119

i have a problem with that i have a

1857

01:02:59,589 --> 01:02:57,440

problem with anybody who would do that

1858

01:03:01,270 --> 01:02:59,599

okay and so i'd like to know from

1859

01:03:03,190 --> 01:03:01,280

randall and anybody else

1860

01:03:04,549 --> 01:03:03,200

why they would say things about the

1861

01:03:07,109 --> 01:03:04,559

government that aren't

1862

01:03:08,710 --> 01:03:07,119

true about this and this brings up an

1863

01:03:10,870 --> 01:03:08,720

issue that phil class did

1864

01:03:12,069 --> 01:03:10,880

you probably know that phil class turned

1865

01:03:14,950 --> 01:03:12,079

stanton freeman over

1866

01:03:16,789 --> 01:03:14,960

reported him to the fbi because he was

1867

01:03:17,349 --> 01:03:16,799

saying all kinds of conspiracy stuff

1868

01:03:20,870 --> 01:03:17,359

that just

1869

01:03:22,630 --> 01:03:20,880

could not be true now phil class has

1870

01:03:25,430 --> 01:03:22,640

been condemned by ufo believers

1871

01:03:27,349 --> 01:03:25,440

well that's a cheap shot oh really it's

1872

01:03:29,510 --> 01:03:27,359

not a cheap shot to make up and lie

1873

01:03:31,589 --> 01:03:29,520

about a cover-up that doesn't exist

1874

01:03:32,630 --> 01:03:31,599

and you're also helping fake data and

1875

01:03:35,990 --> 01:03:32,640

misrepresented

1876

01:03:38,549 --> 01:03:36,000

to fuel that lie i'm sorry

1877

01:03:40,870 --> 01:03:38,559

that's pretty special so i was going to

1878

01:03:43,029 --> 01:03:40,880

ask him that question at this debate

1879

01:03:44,870 --> 01:03:43,039

but when i asked that it be moved to

1880

01:03:47,910 --> 01:03:44,880

december 7th pearl harbor day

1881

01:03:49,510 --> 01:03:47,920

which i thought was rather symbolic and

1882

01:03:52,309 --> 01:03:49,520

patriotic and was going to

1883

01:03:54,150 --> 01:03:52,319

be a great platform for this question i

1884

01:03:56,309 --> 01:03:54,160

was never told the debate would happen

1885

01:03:58,150 --> 01:03:56,319

i'm still waiting all these years later

1886

01:04:00,470 --> 01:03:58,160

no problem

1887

01:04:01,829 --> 01:04:00,480

and because i hate communism that's why

1888

01:04:02,710 --> 01:04:01,839

i wanted to go there and i still fight

1889

01:04:04,230 --> 01:04:02,720

against it

1890

01:04:06,230 --> 01:04:04,240

i'm sharing with you now and this is

1891

01:04:07,430 --> 01:04:06,240

leading into the software i think maybe

1892

01:04:10,549 --> 01:04:07,440

you've seen this stephen

1893

01:04:12,870 --> 01:04:10,559

this is a database i created recently

1894

01:04:14,549 --> 01:04:12,880

as part of fighting against communism

1895

01:04:16,789 --> 01:04:14,559

and it's part of a new book project

1896

01:04:18,390 --> 01:04:16,799

where i expose the truth about the covid

1897

01:04:21,190 --> 01:04:18,400

virus okay

1898

01:04:23,109 --> 01:04:21,200

this database i did it it's one of many

1899

01:04:25,910 --> 01:04:23,119

i've done for many many years it's just

1900

01:04:27,430 --> 01:04:25,920

my latest major one in a different area

1901

01:04:28,230 --> 01:04:27,440

it's actually a module that's part of

1902

01:04:30,470 --> 01:04:28,240

the

1903

01:04:32,069 --> 01:04:30,480

chinese communist party database because

1904

01:04:34,789 --> 01:04:32,079

i do have databases on

1905

01:04:37,430 --> 01:04:34,799

the communist chinese party and as an

1906

01:04:39,270 --> 01:04:37,440

analyst i do write papers and things

1907

01:04:41,829 --> 01:04:39,280

uh giving my views about things and i

1908

01:04:44,630 --> 01:04:41,839

pass them up the chain

1909

01:04:45,510 --> 01:04:44,640

i also report on it okay so again to be

1910

01:04:48,069 --> 01:04:45,520

clear

1911

01:04:49,910 --> 01:04:48,079

no evidence they made the virus but they

1912

01:04:51,589 --> 01:04:49,920

did infect the world deliberately this

1913

01:04:52,950 --> 01:04:51,599

isn't right-wing stuff this is cause and

1914

01:04:54,549 --> 01:04:52,960

effect anytime you sic

1915

01:04:56,069 --> 01:04:54,559

send people out in the world who are

1916

01:04:56,549 --> 01:04:56,079

sick they're going to get other people

1917

01:04:58,470 --> 01:04:56,559

sick

1918

01:05:00,230 --> 01:04:58,480

doesn't matter who they are and of

1919

01:05:00,710 --> 01:05:00,240

course as you know this book is coming

1920

01:05:02,950 --> 01:05:00,720

out

1921

01:05:03,910 --> 01:05:02,960

melissa's the publisher and it exposes

1922

01:05:06,230 --> 01:05:03,920

everything

1923

01:05:07,990 --> 01:05:06,240

and the fact that this software exists

1924

01:05:09,670 --> 01:05:08,000

and that i have reported on china for

1925

01:05:11,109 --> 01:05:09,680

many many years

1926

01:05:13,109 --> 01:05:11,119

all this stuff i mean it's a matter of

1927

01:05:14,950 --> 01:05:13,119

public record full-page specials warning

1928

01:05:18,230 --> 01:05:14,960

people they're the biggest threat to

1929

01:05:21,349 --> 01:05:18,240

civilized society today and all that um

1930

01:05:23,589 --> 01:05:21,359

again has been true for years

1931

01:05:25,510 --> 01:05:23,599

it's not acknowledged by my critics just

1932

01:05:27,349 --> 01:05:25,520

like randall didn't tell you that

1933

01:05:29,349 --> 01:05:27,359

i beat him in a debate that's a frame

1934

01:05:32,789 --> 01:05:29,359

from it right there

1935

01:05:35,829 --> 01:05:32,799

okay now this book exposed randall

1936

01:05:37,430 --> 01:05:35,839

this one will my autobiography what i

1937

01:05:39,029 --> 01:05:37,440

think i know which is based on what i

1938

01:05:43,029 --> 01:05:39,039

think i've learned all my life

1939

01:05:45,510 --> 01:05:43,039

traveling that exposes him and this one

1940

01:05:47,029 --> 01:05:45,520

puts the vampire to bed permanently all

1941

01:05:50,470 --> 01:05:47,039

the stuff i've been alluding to

1942

01:05:53,029 --> 01:05:50,480

all the background stuff comes out now

1943

01:05:54,549 --> 01:05:53,039

my diaries they've been found and

1944

01:05:56,710 --> 01:05:54,559

randall made the comment that

1945

01:05:57,670 --> 01:05:56,720

my book didn't disclose anything new or

1946

01:06:00,630 --> 01:05:57,680

original

1947

01:06:02,230 --> 01:06:00,640

no why made a point in that book to use

1948

01:06:03,910 --> 01:06:02,240

publicly available data to show to

1949

01:06:05,190 --> 01:06:03,920

people that if you just go through the

1950

01:06:07,750 --> 01:06:05,200

public data

1951

01:06:09,510 --> 01:06:07,760

this isn't true but now that even

1952

01:06:10,950 --> 01:06:09,520

randall didn't get that message or ufo

1953

01:06:12,950 --> 01:06:10,960

believers have not

1954

01:06:15,270 --> 01:06:12,960

i'm going to let everything out and it

1955

01:06:17,990 --> 01:06:15,280

proves that these people just are not

1956

01:06:18,950 --> 01:06:18,000

credible and here it is here's stan's

1957

01:06:21,029 --> 01:06:18,960

letter to me

1958

01:06:22,549 --> 01:06:21,039

saying long time no here thought you

1959

01:06:24,870 --> 01:06:22,559

would be interested in the enclosures

1960

01:06:26,789 --> 01:06:24,880

with lazar don schmidt blah blah blah

1961

01:06:28,870 --> 01:06:26,799

so stan's excited i'm jumping in saying

1962

01:06:30,470 --> 01:06:28,880

can you believe what this guy's saying

1963

01:06:32,710 --> 01:06:30,480

and then of course randall and then of

1964

01:06:34,950 --> 01:06:32,720

course stan sends this to me

1965

01:06:36,390 --> 01:06:34,960

they're going at each other he's sending

1966

01:06:37,750 --> 01:06:36,400

it to the newspapers

1967

01:06:39,750 --> 01:06:37,760

and then of course randall's trying to

1968

01:06:42,230 --> 01:06:39,760

do spin control listen

1969

01:06:43,829 --> 01:06:42,240

with respect though cal we everybody's

1970

01:06:44,470 --> 01:06:43,839

here to hear about this software and

1971

01:06:46,549 --> 01:06:44,480

we've had an

1972

01:06:48,789 --> 01:06:46,559

hour and six minutes of you beating up

1973

01:06:51,750 --> 01:06:48,799

randall who's not here to defend himself

1974

01:06:54,309 --> 01:06:51,760

so can we listen i understand you guys

1975

01:06:56,950 --> 01:06:54,319

are both passionate in your belief that

1976

01:06:58,630 --> 01:06:56,960

each of you are wrong it's not that this

1977

01:07:00,309 --> 01:06:58,640

is how it's related

1978

01:07:03,109 --> 01:07:00,319

i'm showing you this because this is

1979

01:07:05,670 --> 01:07:03,119

foundational material in my databases

1980

01:07:06,630 --> 01:07:05,680

in the new software okay in other words

1981

01:07:10,549 --> 01:07:06,640

it's not just me

1982

01:07:14,150 --> 01:07:10,559

saying this i've done that it's here

1983

01:07:17,029 --> 01:07:14,160

okay so these books have it in there

1984

01:07:18,549 --> 01:07:17,039

this is a smoking gun you may remember

1985

01:07:20,789 --> 01:07:18,559

this report

1986

01:07:22,789 --> 01:07:20,799

again i knew everybody i made a point to

1987

01:07:25,829 --> 01:07:22,799

avoid randall back then

1988

01:07:28,630 --> 01:07:25,839

here is len stringfield stuff for me you

1989

01:07:30,230 --> 01:07:28,640

may remember this here right

1990

01:07:31,829 --> 01:07:30,240

but what nobody knows because i never

1991

01:07:33,029 --> 01:07:31,839

published it is that when we got through

1992

01:07:36,950 --> 01:07:33,039

with the witnesses

1993

01:07:38,230 --> 01:07:36,960

we did a much better job okay

1994

01:07:40,630 --> 01:07:38,240

so all this is coming out in the

1995

01:07:43,109 --> 01:07:40,640

software

1996

01:07:44,630 --> 01:07:43,119

and because it started with hypercard

1997

01:07:46,309 --> 01:07:44,640

this is a chart here that tracks the

1998

01:07:49,109 --> 01:07:46,319

evolution of the web and all that

1999

01:07:49,829 --> 01:07:49,119

this is major stuff in fact this is the

2000

01:07:51,510 --> 01:07:49,839

kmi

2001
01:07:53,029 --> 01:07:51,520
article that proves what i was saying

2002
01:07:55,029 --> 01:07:53,039
about lazar

2003
01:07:56,630 --> 01:07:55,039
that i created a file called rosetta

2004
01:07:57,109 --> 01:07:56,640
stone in the hypercard system for what

2005
01:07:59,670 --> 01:07:57,119
else

2006
01:08:00,870 --> 01:07:59,680
his volumes of ufo information this was

2007
01:08:03,190 --> 01:08:00,880
ufo comp

2008
01:08:05,190 --> 01:08:03,200
i've now adopted parts of this for

2009
01:08:06,630 --> 01:08:05,200
everyone else to use

2010
01:08:09,430 --> 01:08:06,640
okay that's what i'm going to show you

2011
01:08:12,069 --> 01:08:09,440
in a moment this is foundational stuff

2012
01:08:13,670 --> 01:08:12,079
never on the internet from 1998 and i

2013
01:08:15,430 --> 01:08:13,680

say here i live for the day johnny can

2014

01:08:17,590 --> 01:08:15,440

get whatever he wants on a computer

2015

01:08:18,470 --> 01:08:17,600

a total freedom of information this is

2016

01:08:19,910 --> 01:08:18,480

the future

2017

01:08:21,669 --> 01:08:19,920

he said motioning towards a small

2018

01:08:23,510 --> 01:08:21,679

computer on the dinette table

2019

01:08:25,430 --> 01:08:23,520

i won't see it in my lifetime they'll

2020

01:08:26,070 --> 01:08:25,440

have to read it all about me on a hyper

2021

01:08:29,430 --> 01:08:26,080

card

2022

01:08:32,149 --> 01:08:29,440

the web didn't exist yet okay

2023

01:08:33,669 --> 01:08:32,159

so we took this stuff from our computer

2024

01:08:35,829 --> 01:08:33,679

studies in hypercard

2025

01:08:37,110 --> 01:08:35,839

and filemaker we created these

2026

01:08:39,669 --> 01:08:37,120

information sheets

2027

01:08:40,229 --> 01:08:39,679

like on kennedy's murder proving very

2028

01:08:43,430 --> 01:08:40,239

easy

2029

01:08:44,149 --> 01:08:43,440

on one single page each part of how he

2030

01:08:46,630 --> 01:08:44,159

died

2031

01:08:47,749 --> 01:08:46,640

this is the moment the lapel went

2032

01:08:51,030 --> 01:08:47,759

through both of them

2033

01:08:52,149 --> 01:08:51,040

okay the skull shots the bullets etc

2034

01:08:54,870 --> 01:08:52,159

recreating everything

2035

01:08:55,349 --> 01:08:54,880

under total research we've done the same

2036

01:08:58,390 --> 01:08:55,359

thing

2037

01:09:00,470 --> 01:08:58,400

with randall and ufo data now

2038

01:09:01,749 --> 01:09:00,480

where we've put all of this into the

2039

01:09:03,990 --> 01:09:01,759

databases

2040

01:09:06,149 --> 01:09:04,000

and we've added machine learning and ai

2041

01:09:06,709 --> 01:09:06,159

in there and we found stuff that humans

2042

01:09:09,749 --> 01:09:06,719

wouldn't

2043

01:09:12,390 --> 01:09:09,759

know this is kennedy stuff for example

2044

01:09:13,910 --> 01:09:12,400

so we used hypercard the system you see

2045

01:09:16,789 --> 01:09:13,920

behind it is my

2046

01:09:17,910 --> 01:09:16,799

m3 workstation i don't know what randall

2047

01:09:20,550 --> 01:09:17,920

uses but

2048

01:09:22,709 --> 01:09:20,560

you know this is what i do and hypercard

2049

01:09:26,149 --> 01:09:22,719

of course

2050

01:09:27,990 --> 01:09:26,159

was way ahead of its time and this was

2051
01:09:30,630 --> 01:09:28,000
my project

2052
01:09:32,149 --> 01:09:30,640
this was again a database uh done i used

2053
01:09:33,990 --> 01:09:32,159
for the new virus project

2054
01:09:35,669 --> 01:09:34,000
and here is what i'm going to share with

2055
01:09:37,669 --> 01:09:35,679
ufo researchers

2056
01:09:39,910 --> 01:09:37,679
and i'm going to start giving them this

2057
01:09:42,789 --> 01:09:39,920
software okay

2058
01:09:43,430 --> 01:09:42,799
basically i use different systems that

2059
01:09:46,070 --> 01:09:43,440
um

2060
01:09:46,950 --> 01:09:46,080
i have designed i've coded on my own

2061
01:09:49,189 --> 01:09:46,960
over the years

2062
01:09:50,550 --> 01:09:49,199
tracking everything from terrorists to i

2063
01:09:53,349 --> 01:09:50,560

t issues

2064

01:09:54,550 --> 01:09:53,359

and this is a database for example that

2065

01:09:56,790 --> 01:09:54,560

has articles that

2066

01:09:58,070 --> 01:09:56,800

i've had published over the years and

2067

01:10:00,550 --> 01:09:58,080

you can see here that there's

2068

01:10:03,189 --> 01:10:00,560

uh tasks you know you've got

2069

01:10:04,709 --> 01:10:03,199

administrator you've got browse

2070

01:10:06,790 --> 01:10:04,719

you've got to create and then you've got

2071

01:10:07,750 --> 01:10:06,800

deploy and you've got different options

2072

01:10:10,070 --> 01:10:07,760

under those

2073

01:10:11,669 --> 01:10:10,080

so what i'm going to be doing is working

2074

01:10:13,830 --> 01:10:11,679

with ufo researchers

2075

01:10:14,870 --> 01:10:13,840

just a small group of them to make sure

2076

01:10:17,430 --> 01:10:14,880

i understand

2077

01:10:18,550 --> 01:10:17,440

the nature of their archives and how the

2078

01:10:21,750 --> 01:10:18,560

software

2079

01:10:22,149 --> 01:10:21,760

can help them the best and i believe

2080

01:10:23,830 --> 01:10:22,159

that

2081

01:10:25,669 --> 01:10:23,840

some of what you're seeing now i'm going

2082

01:10:27,910 --> 01:10:25,679

to send it essentially as is but

2083

01:10:30,550 --> 01:10:27,920

empty and then of course people like

2084

01:10:33,430 --> 01:10:30,560

erica luke's will be able to copy stuff

2085

01:10:35,270 --> 01:10:33,440

undo redo clear fields sort copy and

2086

01:10:37,510 --> 01:10:35,280

paste

2087

01:10:39,510 --> 01:10:37,520

have quick views based on matching

2088

01:10:40,310 --> 01:10:39,520

records unsorting records publication

2089

01:10:43,669 --> 01:10:40,320

date

2090

01:10:45,590 --> 01:10:43,679

it the possibilities are numerous

2091

01:10:47,030 --> 01:10:45,600

reports that can be generated importing

2092

01:10:49,590 --> 01:10:47,040

and exporting data

2093

01:10:51,189 --> 01:10:49,600

okay and i'm going to give them a base

2094

01:10:52,310 --> 01:10:51,199

set of functionality to start with if

2095

01:10:55,030 --> 01:10:52,320

they need more fine

2096

01:10:56,709 --> 01:10:55,040

you know and you can see here that all

2097

01:10:58,070 --> 01:10:56,719

you do is you basically click on the

2098

01:11:00,149 --> 01:10:58,080

items on the left

2099

01:11:02,390 --> 01:11:00,159

and then the detail comes up here in the

2100

01:11:05,669 --> 01:11:02,400

mid part and then on the third pane

2101

01:11:08,149 --> 01:11:05,679

you have both the original jpeg or pdf

2102

01:11:09,510 --> 01:11:08,159

and then of course you have the text and

2103

01:11:10,950 --> 01:11:09,520

then you can have anything you want i

2104

01:11:13,110 --> 01:11:10,960

can have as many uh

2105

01:11:15,030 --> 01:11:13,120

dots that i can flip you know with my

2106

01:11:16,790 --> 01:11:15,040

fingers or with my mouse

2107

01:11:19,430 --> 01:11:16,800

and then you'll notice up here you've

2108

01:11:21,430 --> 01:11:19,440

got um other databases

2109

01:11:22,950 --> 01:11:21,440

based on what you're looking at it'll

2110

01:11:24,790 --> 01:11:22,960

automatically show those

2111

01:11:26,470 --> 01:11:24,800

once you have the relation set up in

2112

01:11:27,830 --> 01:11:26,480

there and you'll notice that this

2113

01:11:30,630 --> 01:11:27,840

database that i use

2114

01:11:31,510 --> 01:11:30,640

uh covers every everything that i do

2115

01:11:33,110 --> 01:11:31,520

down at the bottom

2116

01:11:34,950 --> 01:11:33,120

administration and tasks analysis

2117

01:11:36,550 --> 01:11:34,960

intelligence archaeology history

2118

01:11:38,229 --> 01:11:36,560

arts literature philosophy religion

2119

01:11:39,270 --> 01:11:38,239

political social issues science

2120

01:11:41,669 --> 01:11:39,280

technology

2121

01:11:42,550 --> 01:11:41,679

so by putting data in databases for

2122

01:11:43,910 --> 01:11:42,560

years

2123

01:11:45,669 --> 01:11:43,920

writing programs that go around the

2124

01:11:48,950 --> 01:11:45,679

internet and scrape stuff

2125

01:11:49,910 --> 01:11:48,960

and put it in there it's a very powerful

2126

01:11:51,590 --> 01:11:49,920

tool

2127

01:11:53,590 --> 01:11:51,600

and i'm going to be releasing these

2128

01:11:55,910 --> 01:11:53,600

again for researchers to do it

2129

01:11:57,030 --> 01:11:55,920

this was a quick dump when we decided to

2130

01:11:59,110 --> 01:11:57,040

use a different method

2131

01:12:01,510 --> 01:11:59,120

just putting some stuff at random

2132

01:12:03,590 --> 01:12:01,520

regarding the uh tic tac case

2133

01:12:05,830 --> 01:12:03,600

uh we have a dedicated module it was

2134

01:12:06,950 --> 01:12:05,840

created uh to investigate harry reid and

2135

01:12:08,870 --> 01:12:06,960

atip

2136

01:12:11,030 --> 01:12:08,880

as i recall steven i think i sent you

2137

01:12:13,830 --> 01:12:11,040

the presentation that was generated

2138

01:12:14,550 --> 01:12:13,840

uh yeah and is this is this run on mac

2139

01:12:21,189 --> 01:12:14,560

and windows

2140

01:12:25,350 --> 01:12:22,630

is called download comp you'll see the

2141

01:12:28,790 --> 01:12:25,360

screens in a moment it runs on

2142

01:12:29,510 --> 01:12:28,800

mac it runs on your iphone it runs on

2143

01:12:31,830 --> 01:12:29,520

windows

2144

01:12:33,110 --> 01:12:31,840

what it doesn't run on is android

2145

01:12:34,630 --> 01:12:33,120

because we're not sure what we're going

2146

01:12:37,030 --> 01:12:34,640

to do with that yet

2147

01:12:39,270 --> 01:12:37,040

we can port it to android when it's

2148

01:12:40,950 --> 01:12:39,280

working fine on the other platforms

2149

01:12:42,950 --> 01:12:40,960

sure yeah because at that point it's a

2150

01:12:44,470 --> 01:12:42,960

formality and to be honest you're going

2151
01:12:46,149 --> 01:12:44,480
to get the most powerful experience

2152
01:12:48,550 --> 01:12:46,159
using apple's platform

2153
01:12:50,070 --> 01:12:48,560
because it's more integrated another

2154
01:12:51,990 --> 01:12:50,080
good question somebody's asking

2155
01:12:53,830 --> 01:12:52,000
is it open source i think he means is it

2156
01:12:55,830 --> 01:12:53,840
open source as far as what information

2157
01:12:56,950 --> 01:12:55,840
is in the database or will there be a

2158
01:13:00,070 --> 01:12:56,960
select few

2159
01:13:02,790 --> 01:13:00,080
ordaining the articles that are no

2160
01:13:03,590 --> 01:13:02,800
no um i'm going to release a suite of

2161
01:13:05,590 --> 01:13:03,600
tools

2162
01:13:07,270 --> 01:13:05,600
to a small set of researchers like

2163
01:13:09,750 --> 01:13:07,280

yourself erica luke's

2164

01:13:11,350 --> 01:13:09,760

jan aldrich phillip mantle i'll go over

2165

01:13:13,510 --> 01:13:11,360

their names in a moment

2166

01:13:14,870 --> 01:13:13,520

and i'm going to work with them to help

2167

01:13:18,229 --> 01:13:14,880

modify that software

2168

01:13:19,990 --> 01:13:18,239

to empower them to do the right things

2169

01:13:21,590 --> 01:13:20,000

whether they want to share that data or

2170

01:13:23,189 --> 01:13:21,600

not that's up to them

2171

01:13:26,470 --> 01:13:23,199

they'll have the ability to keep their

2172

01:13:27,830 --> 01:13:26,480

stuff private but also share stuff

2173

01:13:29,590 --> 01:13:27,840

the big thing that's going to come after

2174

01:13:30,709 --> 01:13:29,600

this is workflows and that's where i

2175

01:13:32,630 --> 01:13:30,719

have to really engage

2176

01:13:34,630 --> 01:13:32,640

researchers like yourself we all do

2177

01:13:38,229 --> 01:13:34,640

things differently in different ways

2178

01:13:39,830 --> 01:13:38,239

and by making workflows from the data

2179

01:13:40,870 --> 01:13:39,840

that's in there you can get stuff done

2180

01:13:43,430 --> 01:13:40,880

like okay

2181

01:13:44,390 --> 01:13:43,440

find all the records about atip and make

2182

01:13:46,310 --> 01:13:44,400

me a book

2183

01:13:47,669 --> 01:13:46,320

boom here it is now you just got to

2184

01:13:49,430 --> 01:13:47,679

clean it up and refine it

2185

01:13:50,870 --> 01:13:49,440

and you've seen the results of the rough

2186

01:13:52,390 --> 01:13:50,880

stuff that we've been doing here

2187

01:13:54,790 --> 01:13:52,400

that i've kept you informed of in the

2188

01:13:56,470 --> 01:13:54,800

last year yeah yeah it looks like

2189

01:13:58,070 --> 01:13:56,480

cal has a very good system for

2190

01:14:00,550 --> 01:13:58,080

generating content

2191

01:14:02,149 --> 01:14:00,560

which as a content creator or somebody

2192

01:14:04,790 --> 01:14:02,159

that has to generate content

2193

01:14:06,390 --> 01:14:04,800

this appeals to me because let's say for

2194

01:14:08,149 --> 01:14:06,400

example i was going to do a show on the

2195

01:14:10,229 --> 01:14:08,159

cash land room incident

2196

01:14:12,790 --> 01:14:10,239

this database might have pictures

2197

01:14:14,790 --> 01:14:12,800

newspaper articles that i could share

2198

01:14:17,189 --> 01:14:14,800

that's right for me it would be a great

2199

01:14:20,790 --> 01:14:17,199

and valuable tool to have for my show

2200

01:14:21,669 --> 01:14:20,800

exactly so um here is real ufo comp

2201

01:14:24,229 --> 01:14:21,679

that's the name of it

2202

01:14:26,070 --> 01:14:24,239

and i started this in high school um i

2203

01:14:29,110 --> 01:14:26,080

hope to use an apple ii computer

2204

01:14:31,110 --> 01:14:29,120

but it just wasn't far enough along

2205

01:14:32,790 --> 01:14:31,120

uh so as the letters show that i

2206

01:14:35,990 --> 01:14:32,800

published i was giving computers to

2207

01:14:37,910 --> 01:14:36,000

uh the lorenzens and researchers giving

2208

01:14:39,189 --> 01:14:37,920

them macs and stuff and doing all kinds

2209

01:14:41,189 --> 01:14:39,199

of stuff in secret

2210

01:14:43,030 --> 01:14:41,199

but again i'm not trying to harp in it

2211

01:14:43,750 --> 01:14:43,040

but you notice i avoided one person

2212

01:14:44,870 --> 01:14:43,760

because

2213

01:14:47,430 --> 01:14:44,880

while i was working with almost

2214

01:14:49,510 --> 01:14:47,440

everybody else it just didn't

2215

01:14:50,870 --> 01:14:49,520

i'm just gonna let that speak for itself

2216

01:14:53,830 --> 01:14:50,880

real history matters

2217

01:14:55,030 --> 01:14:53,840

so on the scandals of kevin randle

2218

01:14:59,270 --> 01:14:55,040

module

2219

01:15:02,870 --> 01:14:59,280

for example uh

2220

01:15:05,030 --> 01:15:02,880

randall said that he uh

2221

01:15:05,910 --> 01:15:05,040

kevin randle told journalist art levine

2222

01:15:07,910 --> 01:15:05,920

and you can ask him

2223

01:15:09,110 --> 01:15:07,920

have him on your show they'll confirm

2224

01:15:11,030 --> 01:15:09,120

that kevin randle told him that the

2225

01:15:12,709 --> 01:15:11,040

roswell evidence is not compelling

2226

01:15:15,189 --> 01:15:12,719

it's not credible and it makes him throw

2227

01:15:16,790 --> 01:15:15,199

up so levine calls me and says why is he

2228

01:15:18,310 --> 01:15:16,800

telling me this when he's got these

2229

01:15:21,350 --> 01:15:18,320

books out and there's a special

2230

01:15:22,550 --> 01:15:21,360

i said i don't know so you'll notice on

2231

01:15:24,470 --> 01:15:22,560

the tab here

2232

01:15:25,669 --> 01:15:24,480

in the case modules this happens to be

2233

01:15:27,750 --> 01:15:25,679

just about randall

2234

01:15:29,189 --> 01:15:27,760

there's the claim whoever makes it then

2235

01:15:30,630 --> 01:15:29,199

there's the truth

2236

01:15:32,550 --> 01:15:30,640

then there's stuff that allow you to

2237

01:15:34,390 --> 01:15:32,560

verify that truth like this link

2238

01:15:36,070 --> 01:15:34,400

then there's files that support that

2239

01:15:38,310 --> 01:15:36,080

truth so you get the little uh bullets

2240

01:15:38,790 --> 01:15:38,320

that you can swipe you know to scroll

2241

01:15:40,790 --> 01:15:38,800

through

2242

01:15:42,390 --> 01:15:40,800

then you have ai which comes in there

2243

01:15:45,350 --> 01:15:42,400

and shows you what it found

2244

01:15:46,070 --> 01:15:45,360

then you have options options is a

2245

01:15:49,510 --> 01:15:46,080

options

2246

01:15:51,430 --> 01:15:49,520

which are to me

2247

01:15:53,350 --> 01:15:51,440

for example it's getting to the point

2248

01:15:55,270 --> 01:15:53,360

now where the rules and ai that

2249

01:15:57,990 --> 01:15:55,280

i get alerts like so-and-so seems to be

2250

01:15:59,750 --> 01:15:58,000

trying this against you or whatever

2251

01:16:01,669 --> 01:15:59,760

and then it it shows up in the options

2252

01:16:03,830 --> 01:16:01,679

tab and it gives me a list of options

2253

01:16:05,350 --> 01:16:03,840

you know somebody's asking so this is

2254

01:16:07,189 --> 01:16:05,360

this going to be for

2255

01:16:09,990 --> 01:16:07,199

it's not for active ufo field

2256

01:16:12,950 --> 01:16:10,000

researchers only armchair researchers no

2257

01:16:13,590 --> 01:16:12,960

it is for active michael it's not a good

2258

01:16:15,510 --> 01:16:13,600

idea to

2259

01:16:17,350 --> 01:16:15,520

automatically go to the negative and

2260

01:16:19,189 --> 01:16:17,360

you're in my live chat you always with

2261

01:16:22,149 --> 01:16:19,199

the with the guests go to the negative

2262

01:16:23,830 --> 01:16:22,159

like ask a question but don't make

2263

01:16:25,189 --> 01:16:23,840

assumptions let the guest answer the

2264

01:16:27,910 --> 01:16:25,199

question

2265

01:16:30,630 --> 01:16:27,920

no it um uh it's it's software for

2266

01:16:32,390 --> 01:16:30,640

ufology not you fooligy

2267

01:16:34,470 --> 01:16:32,400

i can't be more clear than that if you

2268

01:16:36,630 --> 01:16:34,480

are studying ufo data

2269

01:16:39,270 --> 01:16:36,640

credibly you're ufologist if you're not

2270

01:16:41,030 --> 01:16:39,280

doing it credibly you're eupholigist

2271

01:16:42,870 --> 01:16:41,040

that's it it's not name calling that is

2272

01:16:43,590 --> 01:16:42,880

the real meaning of the word blame stan

2273

01:16:45,750 --> 01:16:43,600

freeman

2274

01:16:47,510 --> 01:16:45,760

if you disagree with me but there's no

2275

01:16:49,910 --> 01:16:47,520

question that is the real meaning

2276

01:16:52,950 --> 01:16:49,920

so this could be any case it doesn't

2277

01:16:55,830 --> 01:16:52,960

matter i'm using a real example here

2278

01:16:56,550 --> 01:16:55,840

because it's a real example uh other

2279

01:16:58,790 --> 01:16:56,560

stuff here

2280

01:17:00,149 --> 01:16:58,800

okay it has wysiwyg what you see is what

2281

01:17:03,270 --> 01:17:00,159

you get no surprises

2282

01:17:06,149 --> 01:17:03,280

works on ios ipad os and mac os

2283

01:17:07,270 --> 01:17:06,159

the desktop version works on windows

2284

01:17:09,510 --> 01:17:07,280

okay

2285

01:17:11,110 --> 01:17:09,520

it's multi-user it learns as it goes

2286

01:17:12,790 --> 01:17:11,120

along so you don't have to keep typing

2287

01:17:14,870 --> 01:17:12,800

the same stuff in all the time

2288

01:17:16,229 --> 01:17:14,880

it's got another way cal i'll volunteer

2289

01:17:18,470 --> 01:17:16,239

to try uh

2290

01:17:20,310 --> 01:17:18,480

if i get a copy to try to see if uh i

2291

01:17:22,470 --> 01:17:20,320

can get it to work in linux with uh

2292

01:17:24,390 --> 01:17:22,480

with why the emulation layer for windows

2293

01:17:26,870 --> 01:17:24,400

i think it'll probably work

2294

01:17:27,750 --> 01:17:26,880

my guess is most things do now like

2295

01:17:29,669 --> 01:17:27,760

before

2296

01:17:31,830 --> 01:17:29,679

you know a lot of stuff just wouldn't

2297

01:17:34,790 --> 01:17:31,840

work in linux with wine but now almost

2298

01:17:36,630 --> 01:17:34,800

anything does except for super like the

2299

01:17:37,510 --> 01:17:36,640

super latest and greatest games and

2300

01:17:40,870 --> 01:17:37,520

things

2301

01:17:45,350 --> 01:17:40,880

right exactly yeah um it um

2302

01:17:47,910 --> 01:17:45,360

has workflows basic ones we will

2303

01:17:49,430 --> 01:17:47,920

uh customize those over time and they'll

2304

01:17:52,310 --> 01:17:49,440

be you know in in

2305

01:17:52,950 --> 01:17:52,320

in collaborating with other fine

2306

01:17:54,390 --> 01:17:52,960

colleagues

2307

01:17:56,550 --> 01:17:54,400

wonderful researchers out there and you

2308

01:17:58,470 --> 01:17:56,560

know some of them uh we'll come up with

2309

01:18:00,070 --> 01:17:58,480

a workflow that we can all say hey let's

2310

01:18:02,390 --> 01:18:00,080

all do it this way you know

2311

01:18:04,390 --> 01:18:02,400

sure like send this to erica send this

2312

01:18:05,189 --> 01:18:04,400

to you send this to melissa whomever you

2313

01:18:07,910 --> 01:18:05,199

know

2314

01:18:08,630 --> 01:18:07,920

uh imports and exports top file formats

2315

01:18:10,149 --> 01:18:08,640

so of course

2316

01:18:13,510 --> 01:18:10,159

if you see something here's a good

2317

01:18:15,430 --> 01:18:13,520

question and and you should know

2318

01:18:16,630 --> 01:18:15,440

michael runs this sky watching

2319

01:18:19,030 --> 01:18:16,640

organization and he

2320

01:18:20,149 --> 01:18:19,040

even gives people free telescopes to try

2321

01:18:22,870 --> 01:18:20,159

to get people looking

2322

01:18:23,430 --> 01:18:22,880

and finding ufos and things so he's

2323

01:18:25,430 --> 01:18:23,440

asking

2324

01:18:28,149 --> 01:18:25,440

the software contain options to upload

2325

01:18:31,110 --> 01:18:28,159

live footage while actively skywatching

2326

01:18:31,990 --> 01:18:31,120

yes in fact it can be on the internet or

2327

01:18:34,870 --> 01:18:32,000

its power

2328

01:18:35,669 --> 01:18:34,880

is also it can be off the internet

2329

01:18:37,510 --> 01:18:35,679

meaning

2330

01:18:39,510 --> 01:18:37,520

i gave it the ability because i had to

2331

01:18:39,990 --> 01:18:39,520

have it myself this was back in the days

2332

01:18:43,510 --> 01:18:40,000

of palm

2333

01:18:44,070 --> 01:18:43,520

pilots uh and laptop god damn you're old

2334

01:18:49,110 --> 01:18:44,080

now

2335

01:18:50,870 --> 01:18:49,120

you had a uh what is that other thing

2336

01:18:54,950 --> 01:18:50,880

called a berry uh

2337

01:18:56,790 --> 01:18:54,960

i never had a blackberry blackberry you

2338

01:18:59,430 --> 01:18:56,800

no i went straight to the iphone because

2339

01:19:03,189 --> 01:18:59,440

i knew a real phone when i saw it

2340

01:19:04,790 --> 01:19:03,199

anyway plus i knew steve was on to

2341

01:19:06,709 --> 01:19:04,800

something in fact i saw him

2342

01:19:09,350 --> 01:19:06,719

again the last time before he died

2343

01:19:11,669 --> 01:19:09,360

there's photos of us together

2344

01:19:12,709 --> 01:19:11,679

anyway that's another show i guess but

2345

01:19:15,030 --> 01:19:12,719

um

2346

01:19:16,149 --> 01:19:15,040

anyway uh back to the features got

2347

01:19:17,750 --> 01:19:16,159

built-in forms

2348

01:19:20,470 --> 01:19:17,760

let's say you see a ufo you want to send

2349

01:19:22,790 --> 01:19:20,480

it to mufon send it to mufon

2350

01:19:23,910 --> 01:19:22,800

in their form it's built in don't need

2351

01:19:25,590 --> 01:19:23,920

their permission

2352

01:19:27,430 --> 01:19:25,600

there's also our form which is much more

2353

01:19:29,430 --> 01:19:27,440

extensive with due respect

2354

01:19:31,669 --> 01:19:29,440

and it can go to whomever there's able

2355

01:19:33,030 --> 01:19:31,679

to store text video audio pdf office

2356

01:19:35,510 --> 01:19:33,040

files virtually anything

2357

01:19:36,709 --> 01:19:35,520

yes we use containers he wants to know

2358

01:19:38,470 --> 01:19:36,719

but what does dr

2359

01:19:40,790 --> 01:19:38,480

kevin randall think of this software

2360

01:19:42,630 --> 01:19:40,800

program no let's not get him started

2361

01:19:45,830 --> 01:19:42,640

he's focused on the software

2362

01:19:48,149 --> 01:19:45,840

but stay on the software um it prints

2363

01:19:50,149 --> 01:19:48,159

customizable charts and graphs including

2364

01:19:52,070 --> 01:19:50,159

palette and color control

2365

01:19:53,990 --> 01:19:52,080

it toggles between different guise based

2366

01:19:55,510 --> 01:19:54,000

on the device okay which means when it

2367

01:19:56,070 --> 01:19:55,520

starts up it asks you what do you want

2368

01:19:59,350 --> 01:19:56,080

to do

2369

01:20:01,990 --> 01:19:59,360

have a

2370

01:20:02,790 --> 01:20:02,000

single monitor or you know ipad or

2371

01:20:06,310 --> 01:20:02,800

iphone

2372

01:20:09,030 --> 01:20:06,320

you touch it the interface does it uh

2373

01:20:09,910 --> 01:20:09,040

it optimizes itself for that space copy

2374

01:20:12,870 --> 01:20:09,920

and paste between

2375

01:20:14,229 --> 01:20:12,880

apps and devices okay so what if i want

2376

01:20:17,030 --> 01:20:14,239

this data on my

2377

01:20:18,790 --> 01:20:17,040

phone i just copy and paste it has views

2378

01:20:19,750 --> 01:20:18,800

for lists tables forms it reads and

2379

01:20:21,790 --> 01:20:19,760

talks

2380

01:20:23,110 --> 01:20:21,800

secure id facial recognition for

2381

01:20:25,030 --> 01:20:23,120

authentication

2382

01:20:26,470 --> 01:20:25,040

after all i'd hate to see kevin randle

2383

01:20:27,830 --> 01:20:26,480

look at my phone when i wasn't looking

2384

01:20:30,629 --> 01:20:27,840

and see what i really know about him

2385

01:20:31,990 --> 01:20:30,639

just kidding uh it takes dictation if

2386

01:20:34,550 --> 01:20:32,000

you don't want to type anything

2387

01:20:35,110 --> 01:20:34,560

you can just talk to it send mail from

2388

01:20:36,870 --> 01:20:35,120

the app

2389

01:20:38,310 --> 01:20:36,880

if you don't want to while you're

2390

01:20:40,310 --> 01:20:38,320

looking at something really cool

2391

01:20:41,830 --> 01:20:40,320

in your ufo comp database you can

2392

01:20:43,350 --> 01:20:41,840

immediately do email you don't have to

2393

01:20:45,189 --> 01:20:43,360

quit and go to another app

2394

01:20:47,189 --> 01:20:45,199

imports and exports the web in case you

2395

01:20:49,350 --> 01:20:47,199

want to grab stuff off there

2396

01:20:50,229 --> 01:20:49,360

it supports search sorting options

2397

01:20:52,790 --> 01:20:50,239

secure

2398

01:20:53,510 --> 01:20:52,800

password fields generates reports etc

2399

01:20:56,550 --> 01:20:53,520

the feature

2400

01:20:59,350 --> 01:20:56,560

list is quite extensive um

2401
01:21:00,629 --> 01:20:59,360
so the people i'm going to start getting

2402
01:21:03,750 --> 01:21:00,639
this too

2403
01:21:04,550 --> 01:21:03,760
and you know uh have been in the loop

2404
01:21:06,629 --> 01:21:04,560
for a while

2405
01:21:07,590 --> 01:21:06,639
have been are you of course erica luke's

2406
01:21:09,750 --> 01:21:07,600
jan aldrich

2407
01:21:11,110 --> 01:21:09,760
i haven't really talked to him much i

2408
01:21:12,550 --> 01:21:11,120
think he's probably heard about this

2409
01:21:14,070 --> 01:21:12,560
through mitchell acquaintances paul dean

2410
01:21:16,709 --> 01:21:14,080
i've talked to melissa yes

2411
01:21:18,310 --> 01:21:16,719
and roy neal now roy neal is somebody

2412
01:21:19,910 --> 01:21:18,320
that

2413
01:21:22,070 --> 01:21:19,920

almost nobody has heard of in the ufo

2414

01:21:24,070 --> 01:21:22,080

field but roy is my former

2415

01:21:25,510 --> 01:21:24,080

uh roommate at apple clarus we've done

2416

01:21:27,910 --> 01:21:25,520

tons of stuff together he knows where

2417

01:21:29,430 --> 01:21:27,920

all my non-alien bodies are buried and

2418

01:21:31,189 --> 01:21:29,440

he can prove a lot of the stuff i've

2419

01:21:32,390 --> 01:21:31,199

been saying it's amazing nobody bothered

2420

01:21:33,990 --> 01:21:32,400

to check with him all these years

2421

01:21:36,310 --> 01:21:34,000

because he's in my book

2422

01:21:37,189 --> 01:21:36,320

uh meyer book but anyway he's the one

2423

01:21:39,910 --> 01:21:37,199

who uh

2424

01:21:40,629 --> 01:21:39,920

made the models with me i went to the

2425

01:21:43,030 --> 01:21:40,639

bay

2426

01:21:44,470 --> 01:21:43,040

area foothills to test the models to

2427

01:21:45,350 --> 01:21:44,480

simulate the stuff we're going to do in

2428

01:21:46,950 --> 01:21:45,360

switzerland

2429

01:21:48,229 --> 01:21:46,960

because we didn't have you know we had

2430

01:21:49,030 --> 01:21:48,239

to test the models make sure they worked

2431

01:21:51,030 --> 01:21:49,040

in the mountains

2432

01:21:52,550 --> 01:21:51,040

so roy knows everything roy is working

2433

01:21:53,750 --> 01:21:52,560

with me on this software in this

2434

01:21:56,390 --> 01:21:53,760

platform

2435

01:21:58,229 --> 01:21:56,400

and so all i can say is roy is a top

2436

01:22:01,110 --> 01:21:58,239

engineer in silicon valley

2437

01:22:03,110 --> 01:22:01,120

you can look at his linkedin profile uh

2438

01:22:04,629 --> 01:22:03,120

he did the first rotoscoping on the mac

2439

01:22:05,510 --> 01:22:04,639

ever that was a program called video

2440

01:22:07,750 --> 01:22:05,520

graffiti

2441

01:22:09,669 --> 01:22:07,760

and of course i i looked him up yeah

2442

01:22:12,790 --> 01:22:09,679

yeah pretty well accomplished uh

2443

01:22:14,629 --> 01:22:12,800

pretty well he takes no prisoners he's a

2444

01:22:16,950 --> 01:22:14,639

bad boy and he's a badass

2445

01:22:17,750 --> 01:22:16,960

very good guy i i i would give my life

2446

01:22:19,510 --> 01:22:17,760

for him he's

2447

01:22:21,189 --> 01:22:19,520

a great question and this might be

2448

01:22:24,390 --> 01:22:21,199

beyond the scope of your software but

2449

01:22:26,470 --> 01:22:24,400

this is michael's specific interests

2450

01:22:28,390 --> 01:22:26,480

can active sky watchers connect with one

2451

01:22:30,310 --> 01:22:28,400

another live through this while sky

2452

01:22:32,870 --> 01:22:30,320

watching together if someone in la

2453

01:22:34,790 --> 01:22:32,880

sees the ufo heading north can that

2454

01:22:36,070 --> 01:22:34,800

person signal another sky watcher for

2455

01:22:38,229 --> 01:22:36,080

verification

2456

01:22:39,990 --> 01:22:38,239

yes they can but to make that happen

2457

01:22:41,990 --> 01:22:40,000

i'll need to work with people who want

2458

01:22:44,229 --> 01:22:42,000

that unless i choose the protocol

2459

01:22:45,110 --> 01:22:44,239

obviously something on the web is a

2460

01:22:48,149 --> 01:22:45,120

common bridge

2461

01:22:50,390 --> 01:22:48,159

but absolutely one of the things that

2462

01:22:52,709 --> 01:22:50,400

i thought of years ago in high school

2463

01:22:55,030 --> 01:22:52,719

when i first started to design this

2464

01:22:56,229 --> 01:22:55,040

and again i did it for my own use all

2465

01:23:00,229 --> 01:22:56,239

these years

2466

01:23:02,709 --> 01:23:00,239

um was a simple philosophical issue

2467

01:23:04,229 --> 01:23:02,719

i'm sorry and somebody asked peterson is

2468

01:23:06,709 --> 01:23:04,239

in the database you know that's

2469

01:23:08,229 --> 01:23:06,719

uh one of uh kevin cassidy and david

2470

01:23:09,990 --> 01:23:08,239

wilcox fake

2471

01:23:12,070 --> 01:23:10,000

sources the guy that said he was a

2472

01:23:13,750 --> 01:23:12,080

ronald and ronald reagan science and

2473

01:23:16,229 --> 01:23:13,760

technology advisor but he never worked

2474

01:23:21,990 --> 01:23:16,239

for ronald reagan

2475

01:23:25,430 --> 01:23:24,950

investigative files to the database

2476

01:23:26,870 --> 01:23:25,440

because

2477

01:23:28,470 --> 01:23:26,880

sometimes i want to be able to pull up

2478

01:23:31,510 --> 01:23:28,480

something from my

2479

01:23:32,830 --> 01:23:31,520

past uh shows or investigation so it'll

2480

01:23:37,430 --> 01:23:32,840

be in there

2481

01:23:40,870 --> 01:23:39,590

again what i'm doing and erica luke's is

2482

01:23:43,350 --> 01:23:40,880

is

2483

01:23:45,590 --> 01:23:43,360

probably going to be the uh most uh

2484

01:23:48,709 --> 01:23:45,600

intensive tester on this meaning

2485

01:23:50,229 --> 01:23:48,719

i'm going to give her uh the ufo comp

2486

01:23:53,350 --> 01:23:50,239

software the archive

2487

01:23:54,870 --> 01:23:53,360

module it's got different modules and

2488

01:23:56,790 --> 01:23:54,880

she's going to populate it with whatever

2489

01:23:58,390 --> 01:23:56,800

she wants it's up to her and i want her

2490

01:24:00,070 --> 01:23:58,400

to give me feedback i want her to say

2491

01:24:02,070 --> 01:24:00,080

this works this doesn't i need this

2492

01:24:04,470 --> 01:24:02,080

feature doesn't exist whatever

2493

01:24:05,189 --> 01:24:04,480

i have some sample records in there a

2494

01:24:07,510 --> 01:24:05,199

few

2495

01:24:08,390 --> 01:24:07,520

of all different data types because she

2496

01:24:10,470 --> 01:24:08,400

has a bunch of

2497

01:24:12,709 --> 01:24:10,480

everything the idea is to have her then

2498

01:24:14,950 --> 01:24:12,719

start uh importing the stuff

2499

01:24:16,950 --> 01:24:14,960

and then have the there's a feature in

2500

01:24:18,950 --> 01:24:16,960

the database where you can clone itself

2501
01:24:21,270 --> 01:24:18,960
and then send it to whomever she'll then

2502
01:24:22,790 --> 01:24:21,280
send it back to me so i can look at it

2503
01:24:24,390 --> 01:24:22,800
get back to her send it back to her and

2504
01:24:25,669 --> 01:24:24,400
we'll keep fine-tuning it

2505
01:24:27,590 --> 01:24:25,679
in the meantime i'll be having

2506
01:24:27,990 --> 01:24:27,600
discussions with jan aldrich who of

2507
01:24:30,790 --> 01:24:28,000
course

2508
01:24:32,149 --> 01:24:30,800
runs the wonderful 1947 project just

2509
01:24:33,669 --> 01:24:32,159
getting up to speed on what they're

2510
01:24:35,750 --> 01:24:33,679
doing because they've already got a lot

2511
01:24:37,510 --> 01:24:35,760
of data scanned

2512
01:24:39,189 --> 01:24:37,520
it needs to be optimized it could be

2513
01:24:41,110 --> 01:24:39,199

done better the black vault has a lot of

2514

01:24:42,629 --> 01:24:41,120

material too but to be honest

2515

01:24:44,870 --> 01:24:42,639

it could be arranged a lot more

2516

01:24:47,270 --> 01:24:44,880

efficiently in my opinion

2517

01:24:48,229 --> 01:24:47,280

i'm a data guy library sciences guy was

2518

01:24:50,070 --> 01:24:48,239

the top student

2519

01:24:51,350 --> 01:24:50,080

in my school over it got the outstanding

2520

01:24:53,030 --> 01:24:51,360

award was in

2521

01:24:55,030 --> 01:24:53,040

it and boeing on the standards committee

2522

01:24:58,310 --> 01:24:55,040

so i eat this stuff

2523

01:25:00,950 --> 01:24:58,320

um i love it sounds this listen

2524

01:25:01,430 --> 01:25:00,960

uh cow knows i i just started to try to

2525

01:25:04,310 --> 01:25:01,440

write

2526

01:25:05,030 --> 01:25:04,320

a book or books and i'm having a real

2527

01:25:08,310 --> 01:25:05,040

hard time

2528

01:25:10,950 --> 01:25:08,320

because you know like i had to stop to

2529

01:25:12,470 --> 01:25:10,960

go find a picture on the internet and

2530

01:25:14,310 --> 01:25:12,480

then i got a check to make sure it's

2531

01:25:15,189 --> 01:25:14,320

copyright free so i could use it and

2532

01:25:20,550 --> 01:25:15,199

then

2533

01:25:23,270 --> 01:25:20,560

and i'm just doing all of this with like

2534

01:25:25,830 --> 01:25:23,280

microsoft word and it's not good

2535

01:25:27,750 --> 01:25:25,840

so i think this could really help a

2536

01:25:28,149 --> 01:25:27,760

person who wants to write a book spit it

2537

01:25:30,870 --> 01:25:28,159

out

2538

01:25:32,709 --> 01:25:30,880

really fast a lot faster right yeah in

2539

01:25:33,350 --> 01:25:32,719

the workflows it does several things for

2540

01:25:35,830 --> 01:25:33,360

example

2541

01:25:38,390 --> 01:25:35,840

uh we used to have before like i showed

2542

01:25:41,590 --> 01:25:38,400

you the press information sheets

2543

01:25:44,709 --> 01:25:41,600

um reduce an important

2544

01:25:46,790 --> 01:25:44,719

issue on to a single sheet of paper

2545

01:25:48,550 --> 01:25:46,800

so that you everybody can understand the

2546

01:25:49,990 --> 01:25:48,560

who what where why when and how if you

2547

01:25:51,910 --> 01:25:50,000

don't communicate all that you don't

2548

01:25:53,669 --> 01:25:51,920

have clear communication

2549

01:25:56,390 --> 01:25:53,679

okay so we did that with kennedy that's

2550

01:25:58,790 --> 01:25:56,400

a very tough thing to do

2551

01:26:00,470 --> 01:25:58,800

and that's what the software does so

2552

01:26:01,830 --> 01:26:00,480

let's say you've got the bottom line in

2553

01:26:04,790 --> 01:26:01,840

your database

2554

01:26:05,910 --> 01:26:04,800

on whatever the workflows with one click

2555

01:26:07,590 --> 01:26:05,920

or one touch

2556

01:26:09,590 --> 01:26:07,600

depending on your device will allow you

2557

01:26:09,910 --> 01:26:09,600

to instantly do whatever okay make it a

2558

01:26:12,950 --> 01:26:09,920

book

2559

01:26:14,790 --> 01:26:12,960

kick out a rough article send a memo to

2560

01:26:16,950 --> 01:26:14,800

so and so to warn them

2561

01:26:18,390 --> 01:26:16,960

whatever the workflows are going to vary

2562

01:26:20,310 --> 01:26:18,400

from person to person there will be a

2563

01:26:21,430 --> 01:26:20,320

set of standard workflows that we will

2564

01:26:23,510 --> 01:26:21,440

all agree

2565

01:26:25,189 --> 01:26:23,520

this is how we should do it you know

2566

01:26:27,669 --> 01:26:25,199

that that's another thing about science

2567

01:26:29,910 --> 01:26:27,679

is you have agreed upon methodologies

2568

01:26:30,870 --> 01:26:29,920

so sure somebody else is a good question

2569

01:26:32,709 --> 01:26:30,880

that's kind of

2570

01:26:34,470 --> 01:26:32,719

what you're talking about now though is

2571

01:26:35,510 --> 01:26:34,480

they're asking is the database only

2572

01:26:37,430 --> 01:26:35,520

local

2573

01:26:39,669 --> 01:26:37,440

only use in your own instance of the

2574

01:26:41,590 --> 01:26:39,679

application or is the database

2575

01:26:43,030 --> 01:26:41,600

shared between multiple instances of the

2576

01:26:44,709 --> 01:26:43,040

app or could it be shared between

2577

01:26:47,189 --> 01:26:44,719

multiple researchers

2578

01:26:48,470 --> 01:26:47,199

yeah it can be both it has to be both um

2579

01:26:50,149 --> 01:26:48,480

first of all there are times where you

2580

01:26:52,950 --> 01:26:50,159

need to collaborate and share it

2581

01:26:54,629 --> 01:26:52,960

we'll use uh you know tcp and web

2582

01:26:56,550 --> 01:26:54,639

protocols for that

2583

01:26:58,550 --> 01:26:56,560

there will also be things like i have a

2584

01:26:59,590 --> 01:26:58,560

firewall here which certain people have

2585

01:27:02,629 --> 01:26:59,600

access to

2586

01:27:05,430 --> 01:27:02,639

no one else does there's also individual

2587

01:27:08,070 --> 01:27:05,440

like um i realized i needed to take my

2588

01:27:09,910 --> 01:27:08,080

data out with me in the field as a kid

2589

01:27:11,510 --> 01:27:09,920

there was no internet so i had to store

2590

01:27:14,390 --> 01:27:11,520

it somewhere so

2591

01:27:16,950 --> 01:27:14,400

it can do all of that and you determine

2592

01:27:20,550 --> 01:27:16,960

what you want to do with that data

2593

01:27:23,110 --> 01:27:20,560

the uh so we will be using the internet

2594

01:27:23,830 --> 01:27:23,120

as the common platform for shared data

2595

01:27:27,510 --> 01:27:23,840

like that

2596

01:27:29,110 --> 01:27:27,520

there's also uh the ufologyufoology.org

2597

01:27:31,510 --> 01:27:29,120

website because again

2598

01:27:32,310 --> 01:27:31,520

ufology ufoology is a platform it

2599

01:27:34,550 --> 01:27:32,320

separates

2600

01:27:35,910 --> 01:27:34,560

ufology from you fooligy doesn't matter

2601

01:27:37,910 --> 01:27:35,920

who the researchers are

2602

01:27:39,430 --> 01:27:37,920

doesn't matter what the cases are but

2603

01:27:42,070 --> 01:27:39,440

each thing it solves

2604

01:27:42,950 --> 01:27:42,080

is verifiable and it's a binary or we

2605

01:27:44,870 --> 01:27:42,960

don't bother

2606

01:27:46,550 --> 01:27:44,880

there's most ufo cases you can't do

2607

01:27:48,629 --> 01:27:46,560

anything with you can't prove it

2608

01:27:51,510 --> 01:27:48,639

happened one way or another

2609

01:27:53,510 --> 01:27:51,520

well we don't we can't run stuff on that

2610

01:27:55,430 --> 01:27:53,520

the way we can run on the binaries

2611

01:27:57,110 --> 01:27:55,440

like the hill case when you take the

2612

01:28:00,149 --> 01:27:57,120

hipparco satellite data

2613

01:28:01,590 --> 01:28:00,159

compare it to the fish map game over now

2614

01:28:02,229 --> 01:28:01,600

it's a question of will the ufo

2615

01:28:03,990 --> 01:28:02,239

researcher

2616

01:28:06,390 --> 01:28:04,000

tell you the truth that's a different

2617

01:28:08,709 --> 01:28:06,400

issue where this workflow also helps

2618

01:28:10,229 --> 01:28:08,719

steven is like dealing with the media

2619

01:28:12,070 --> 01:28:10,239

in the last year and a half since i've

2620

01:28:12,790 --> 01:28:12,080

been back in the us secretly it wasn't

2621

01:28:14,470 --> 01:28:12,800

public

2622

01:28:16,229 --> 01:28:14,480

working on a lot of this stuff i did

2623

01:28:17,270 --> 01:28:16,239

have meetings with some producers and

2624

01:28:19,830 --> 01:28:17,280

network types

2625

01:28:21,110 --> 01:28:19,840

or was in the loop of people who had

2626

01:28:23,830 --> 01:28:21,120

those meetings

2627

01:28:24,709 --> 01:28:23,840

and they said history discovery these

2628

01:28:27,350 --> 01:28:24,719

networks that

2629

01:28:29,110 --> 01:28:27,360

we know this is [h__h] but until we

2630

01:28:30,310 --> 01:28:29,120

syndicate it for another three years or

2631

01:28:32,550 --> 01:28:30,320

so we're not going to

2632

01:28:33,669 --> 01:28:32,560

entertain exposing it and i have a real

2633

01:28:35,510 --> 01:28:33,679

problem with that

2634

01:28:36,709 --> 01:28:35,520

so one of the reasons and a lot of the a

2635

01:28:38,390 --> 01:28:36,719

lot of people don't know but some of

2636

01:28:39,430 --> 01:28:38,400

these media companies they make money on

2637

01:28:42,629 --> 01:28:39,440

both ends

2638

01:28:43,990 --> 01:28:42,639

that's right promote hoax ufo material

2639

01:28:46,790 --> 01:28:44,000

for a while

2640

01:28:47,510 --> 01:28:46,800

get it into syndication drain every

2641

01:28:49,750 --> 01:28:47,520

ounce

2642

01:28:52,229 --> 01:28:49,760

every penny of being on the side that

2643

01:28:52,550 --> 01:28:52,239

the story is real or factual or correct

2644

01:28:55,110 --> 01:28:52,560

or

2645

01:28:56,470 --> 01:28:55,120

really happened yep and then once the

2646

01:28:59,669 --> 01:28:56,480

bubble bursts

2647

01:29:02,229 --> 01:28:59,679

then they make another set of things

2648

01:29:04,070 --> 01:29:02,239

entertainment experience exposing that

2649

01:29:07,110 --> 01:29:04,080

it was all [h__\h]

2650

01:29:08,709 --> 01:29:07,120

yes and it's time to revisit a dynamic

2651
01:29:10,149 --> 01:29:08,719
that i don't know many people know the

2652
01:29:11,910 --> 01:29:10,159
story but it's a true story i would

2653
01:29:12,390 --> 01:29:11,920
encourage you to ask bob keviat about

2654
01:29:14,950 --> 01:29:12,400
this

2655
01:29:16,629 --> 01:29:14,960
i'll give you his number he'd be a great

2656
01:29:18,390 --> 01:29:16,639
guest on your show

2657
01:29:19,669 --> 01:29:18,400
when we did world's greatest hoaxes

2658
01:29:21,910 --> 01:29:19,679
secrets finally revealed

2659
01:29:24,070 --> 01:29:21,920
for fox fox was so happy with that

2660
01:29:25,750 --> 01:29:24,080
result it was the only special ever

2661
01:29:27,830 --> 01:29:25,760
to take out all those top mysteries in

2662
01:29:29,350 --> 01:29:27,840
one episode and people were like well

2663
01:29:29,830 --> 01:29:29,360

how can fox do it they're eating their

2664

01:29:31,510 --> 01:29:29,840

own

2665

01:29:33,510 --> 01:29:31,520

babies because they promoted a lean

2666

01:29:35,669 --> 01:29:33,520

autopsy is real quote unquote

2667

01:29:36,870 --> 01:29:35,679

they didn't but you know they there was

2668

01:29:38,709 --> 01:29:36,880

some hype in there

2669

01:29:41,270 --> 01:29:38,719

and then kiviata the same producer takes

2670

01:29:42,870 --> 01:29:41,280

it out and kiviata of course did a later

2671

01:29:44,709 --> 01:29:42,880

special in england with uh

2672

01:29:47,510 --> 01:29:44,719

help of philip mantle who solved that

2673

01:29:49,590 --> 01:29:47,520

case the uh second autopsy film

2674

01:29:51,189 --> 01:29:49,600

and mantle is is a top researcher i

2675

01:29:52,709 --> 01:29:51,199

admire him very much i'm going to share

2676

01:29:55,590 --> 01:29:52,719

this software with him

2677

01:29:56,470 --> 01:29:55,600

he's a great archive make a long story

2678

01:29:58,310 --> 01:29:56,480

short

2679

01:30:00,070 --> 01:29:58,320

fox was going to start a paranormal

2680

01:30:01,590 --> 01:30:00,080

programming division

2681

01:30:03,669 --> 01:30:01,600

and bob kevia was going to be head of

2682

01:30:04,390 --> 01:30:03,679

that but a certain bozo named chris

2683

01:30:06,390 --> 01:30:04,400

carter

2684

01:30:08,470 --> 01:30:06,400

you may have heard of him he objected to

2685

01:30:08,870 --> 01:30:08,480

that and he threatened to take x-files

2686

01:30:11,669 --> 01:30:08,880

away

2687

01:30:13,990 --> 01:30:11,679

and kill the movie so um it never

2688

01:30:15,830 --> 01:30:14,000

happened and then 911 happened later and

2689

01:30:18,149 --> 01:30:15,840

i was in europe by this time and we were

2690

01:30:19,189 --> 01:30:18,159

we had done two paranormal productions

2691

01:30:21,430 --> 01:30:19,199

and we were gonna

2692

01:30:23,189 --> 01:30:21,440

separate fact from fiction but it got

2693

01:30:24,790 --> 01:30:23,199

killed by 911 because they said until

2694

01:30:25,830 --> 01:30:24,800

aliens are bringing down skyscrapers we

2695

01:30:27,510 --> 01:30:25,840

don't care anymore

2696

01:30:29,669 --> 01:30:27,520

and then of course carter threatened

2697

01:30:32,790 --> 01:30:29,679

x-files he had penis envy

2698

01:30:35,189 --> 01:30:32,800

over uh um

2699

01:30:35,830 --> 01:30:35,199

bob kiviats the real deal chris carter

2700

01:30:40,870 --> 01:30:35,840

is

2701

01:30:43,110 --> 01:30:40,880

just a sci-fi nut conspiracy type

2702

01:30:44,310 --> 01:30:43,120

so this is a revisit of that because

2703

01:30:46,229 --> 01:30:44,320

once this stuff is there

2704

01:30:47,590 --> 01:30:46,239

and people are using the software the

2705

01:30:48,070 --> 01:30:47,600

next time the new york times writes a

2706

01:30:49,669 --> 01:30:48,080

stupid

2707

01:30:52,070 --> 01:30:49,679

article that hypes i'm just going to

2708

01:30:55,750 --> 01:30:52,080

press a button and let the fun begin

2709

01:30:56,390 --> 01:30:55,760

that's the idea okay so that's why i

2710

01:30:59,750 --> 01:30:56,400

have that

2711

01:31:01,270 --> 01:30:59,760

options tab that obvious

2712

01:31:02,709 --> 01:31:01,280

i know here so so here you're saying

2713

01:31:04,790 --> 01:31:02,719

that you're going to be giving this to

2714

01:31:06,390 --> 01:31:04,800

some beta testers including me to try

2715

01:31:08,070 --> 01:31:06,400

out and to help refine it

2716

01:31:09,990 --> 01:31:08,080

but when do you see it being like a

2717

01:31:13,110 --> 01:31:10,000

public download where anybody can

2718

01:31:15,189 --> 01:31:13,120

can give it a try well

2719

01:31:16,790 --> 01:31:15,199

first thing is i hope to get it out in

2720

01:31:18,550 --> 01:31:16,800

the public um

2721

01:31:19,910 --> 01:31:18,560

in everybody's hands when i say

2722

01:31:21,110 --> 01:31:19,920

everybody i mean where they can just

2723

01:31:23,350 --> 01:31:21,120

download the damn thing

2724

01:31:24,229 --> 01:31:23,360

in whatever version it'll be beta first

2725

01:31:27,669 --> 01:31:24,239

because we're in

2726

01:31:28,870 --> 01:31:27,679

alpha right now um it will be hopefully

2727

01:31:32,550 --> 01:31:28,880

by the summer

2728

01:31:34,470 --> 01:31:32,560

um but as i talked to jan and others

2729

01:31:36,310 --> 01:31:34,480

even you stephen if you tell me john

2730

01:31:37,750 --> 01:31:36,320

smith up the street's a good guy too i'm

2731

01:31:40,390 --> 01:31:37,760

that's fine

2732

01:31:41,990 --> 01:31:40,400

i the idea is not to not to play hey

2733

01:31:43,350 --> 01:31:42,000

we've got a secret we've got some tools

2734

01:31:46,070 --> 01:31:43,360

you don't have we're special

2735

01:31:46,870 --> 01:31:46,080

no the idea is as you know when you roll

2736

01:31:49,430 --> 01:31:46,880

out software

2737

01:31:51,750 --> 01:31:49,440

especially when you're winging it based

2738

01:31:54,390 --> 01:31:51,760

on what you think your understanding is

2739

01:31:55,350 --> 01:31:54,400

of your peers you got to start somewhere

2740

01:31:57,030 --> 01:31:55,360

and i know

2741

01:31:58,390 --> 01:31:57,040

that you do need things like a date and

2742

01:31:59,990 --> 01:31:58,400

a time and a time stand

2743

01:32:01,669 --> 01:32:00,000

and a record number field i know you

2744

01:32:02,470 --> 01:32:01,679

need some of these things regardless of

2745

01:32:06,149 --> 01:32:02,480

even if you're

2746

01:32:08,709 --> 01:32:06,159

a ufoologist but um once we have it

2747

01:32:09,590 --> 01:32:08,719

out then it'll be open as a free

2748

01:32:11,669 --> 01:32:09,600

download

2749

01:32:13,990 --> 01:32:11,679

official beta version and then we'll

2750

01:32:16,070 --> 01:32:14,000

freeze it and then it goes everywhere

2751

01:32:17,669 --> 01:32:16,080

and by then it's been populated with

2752

01:32:19,830 --> 01:32:17,679

data by the testers

2753

01:32:22,070 --> 01:32:19,840

i'm releasing some of my archives too

2754

01:32:24,310 --> 01:32:22,080

that way it's on the internet and local

2755

01:32:25,990 --> 01:32:24,320

and the ultimate testing will be for the

2756

01:32:28,070 --> 01:32:26,000

public when they are

2757

01:32:29,750 --> 01:32:28,080

downloading and uploading things on the

2758

01:32:31,270 --> 01:32:29,760

internet or storing it locally

2759

01:32:33,110 --> 01:32:31,280

or let's say you and i are doing

2760

01:32:35,910 --> 01:32:33,120

something i just sent it to you

2761

01:32:37,430 --> 01:32:35,920

you know by touching this icon um so

2762

01:32:40,149 --> 01:32:37,440

that's the idea

2763

01:32:40,950 --> 01:32:40,159

and um so it'll be by the summer only

2764

01:32:43,350 --> 01:32:40,960

because

2765

01:32:44,870 --> 01:32:43,360

the software is going out in their hands

2766

01:32:46,310 --> 01:32:44,880

in february

2767

01:32:48,229 --> 01:32:46,320

and that's right around the corner

2768

01:32:51,430 --> 01:32:48,239

somebody's asking if you can integrate

2769

01:32:53,669 --> 01:32:51,440

wikileaks to the database i don't know

2770

01:32:54,709 --> 01:32:53,679

oh yeah yeah we can integrate anything

2771

01:32:56,310 --> 01:32:54,719

in fact

2772

01:32:58,470 --> 01:32:56,320

let's say that you have an already

2773

01:33:01,510 --> 01:32:58,480

existing gnarly system that doesn't need

2774

01:33:03,110 --> 01:33:01,520

fixing let's not break it you can even

2775

01:33:06,470 --> 01:33:03,120

use this software

2776

01:33:07,510 --> 01:33:06,480

as a eye candy front end for anything on

2777

01:33:09,910 --> 01:33:07,520

the back end

2778

01:33:11,430 --> 01:33:09,920

yeah i i i have an interest in this

2779

01:33:13,669 --> 01:33:11,440

because i think it could really help me

2780

01:33:15,910 --> 01:33:13,679

like even just make slides for my shows

2781

01:33:17,590 --> 01:33:15,920

or because all of the stuff that

2782

01:33:19,430 --> 01:33:17,600

uh you guys have seen that cal has

2783

01:33:20,470 --> 01:33:19,440

brought to the show it's all been

2784

01:33:22,790 --> 01:33:20,480

created with

2785

01:33:23,590 --> 01:33:22,800

with this or in one form or another

2786

01:33:26,550 --> 01:33:23,600

right

2787

01:33:28,229 --> 01:33:26,560

yes yeah and again i'm going back to the

2788

01:33:30,229 --> 01:33:28,239

slides here i try to make everything

2789

01:33:31,510 --> 01:33:30,239

pixel perfect um i realize there's some

2790

01:33:33,030 --> 01:33:31,520

hebrew there but i use different

2791

01:33:34,830 --> 01:33:33,040

languages i'm not going to apologize for

2792

01:33:37,030 --> 01:33:34,840

that

2793

01:33:40,709 --> 01:33:37,040

um anyway

2794

01:33:42,790 --> 01:33:40,719

so uh again these are screenshots i

2795

01:33:44,229 --> 01:33:42,800

could easily open the databases scroll

2796

01:33:46,149 --> 01:33:44,239

through this you would just see article

2797

01:33:47,830 --> 01:33:46,159

after article after article

2798

01:33:49,590 --> 01:33:47,840

again look at the covet thing this is a

2799

01:33:52,070 --> 01:33:49,600

quick way to come up to speed every day

2800

01:33:52,790 --> 01:33:52,080

on the major reporters so i have a

2801
01:33:55,590 --> 01:33:52,800
screen

2802
01:33:56,950 --> 01:33:55,600
where i follow ufo groups so all the

2803
01:33:59,430 --> 01:33:56,960
groups that chant hana

2804
01:34:00,550 --> 01:33:59,440
runs for example they appear as a tab on

2805
01:34:02,070 --> 01:34:00,560
the screen i haven't

2806
01:34:03,510 --> 01:34:02,080
included that screenshot here but it

2807
01:34:04,070 --> 01:34:03,520
allows me to quickly see what she's

2808
01:34:06,149 --> 01:34:04,080
doing

2809
01:34:08,149 --> 01:34:06,159
she manages a lot of groups it sure

2810
01:34:09,030 --> 01:34:08,159
beats opening up each [h__h] window one

2811
01:34:11,990 --> 01:34:09,040
at a time

2812
01:34:13,430 --> 01:34:12,000
hello you know so at the very least

2813
01:34:16,550 --> 01:34:13,440

we're going to have

2814

01:34:17,430 --> 01:34:16,560

things that look better

2815

01:34:20,470 --> 01:34:17,440

we're going to have things that look

2816

01:34:23,510 --> 01:34:20,480

like real apps and you know again

2817

01:34:25,189 --> 01:34:23,520

um we're just able to do all this and

2818

01:34:28,070 --> 01:34:25,199

your this stuff here i've shared with

2819

01:34:29,830 --> 01:34:28,080

you i know it's a long winded intro

2820

01:34:31,830 --> 01:34:29,840

but it gives you the background of how

2821

01:34:33,590 --> 01:34:31,840

this is possible what was really going

2822

01:34:34,950 --> 01:34:33,600

on at the time all these years

2823

01:34:36,709 --> 01:34:34,960

and that's why i have no patience for

2824

01:34:38,149 --> 01:34:36,719

the [h__\h] out there that people just

2825

01:34:41,750 --> 01:34:38,159

make up about me they weren't even

2826

01:34:44,070 --> 01:34:41,760

born that time exactly you know

2827

01:34:45,430 --> 01:34:44,080

and so randall and all those other guys

2828

01:34:47,590 --> 01:34:45,440

wendell mikey horn

2829

01:34:49,350 --> 01:34:47,600

not wendell he's not here they all have

2830

01:34:49,830 --> 01:34:49,360

to address all this stuff because i was

2831

01:34:52,229 --> 01:34:49,840

there

2832

01:34:53,350 --> 01:34:52,239

i did it it's all here so i'm releasing

2833

01:34:54,870 --> 01:34:53,360

this stuff

2834

01:34:56,870 --> 01:34:54,880

and then i'm going to take a look at the

2835

01:34:58,950 --> 01:34:56,880

original documents like this publication

2836

01:35:00,709 --> 01:34:58,960

do i keep it or do i donate it i don't

2837

01:35:03,109 --> 01:35:00,719

know i'll decide

2838

01:35:04,310 --> 01:35:03,119

um i'm a human i like to have some

2839

01:35:06,390 --> 01:35:04,320

things here and there

2840

01:35:08,310 --> 01:35:06,400

i do miss these people but this shows

2841

01:35:10,310 --> 01:35:08,320

you how deep we were

2842

01:35:11,510 --> 01:35:10,320

look at that stephen versus what

2843

01:35:13,830 --> 01:35:11,520

everyone else was doing

2844

01:35:15,830 --> 01:35:13,840

this was as good as a ufo investigator

2845

01:35:16,390 --> 01:35:15,840

could get my first question as a guy in

2846

01:35:18,310 --> 01:35:16,400

high school

2847

01:35:19,750 --> 01:35:18,320

to lens stringfield was why didn't you

2848

01:35:20,310 --> 01:35:19,760

at least have a professional artist

2849

01:35:22,629 --> 01:35:20,320

there

2850

01:35:23,350 --> 01:35:22,639

like a police artist does for a victim

2851
01:35:26,550 --> 01:35:23,360
of a crime

2852
01:35:28,790 --> 01:35:26,560
hello yeah that's pretty weak

2853
01:35:30,310 --> 01:35:28,800
yeah yeah it is and god bless him his

2854
01:35:32,229 --> 01:35:30,320
heart was in the right place and that's

2855
01:35:34,550 --> 01:35:32,239
when i first heard about jesse marcel

2856
01:35:35,510 --> 01:35:34,560
and all that uh len stringfield had

2857
01:35:38,229 --> 01:35:35,520
heard about that

2858
01:35:40,629 --> 01:35:38,239
him as well and wrote about it um the

2859
01:35:42,870 --> 01:35:40,639
myth is that it was all freeman not true

2860
01:35:43,910 --> 01:35:42,880
so anyway this is a smoking gun and this

2861
01:35:47,750 --> 01:35:43,920
is courtesy of al

2862
01:35:49,910 --> 01:35:47,760
reid a man who um heard about my work

2863
01:35:51,830 --> 01:35:49,920

and got in touch with me and he said the

2864

01:35:53,750 --> 01:35:51,840

reason i want to jump back into this

2865

01:35:55,590 --> 01:35:53,760

cal is because you're doing science and

2866

01:35:57,990 --> 01:35:55,600

forensics yes i was majoring in it

2867

01:35:59,990 --> 01:35:58,000

until i met a guy named steve jobs so

2868

01:36:02,470 --> 01:36:00,000

here it is we were doing this

2869

01:36:03,030 --> 01:36:02,480

and this graphic is relevant in the

2870

01:36:06,550 --> 01:36:03,040

roswell

2871

01:36:08,310 --> 01:36:06,560

updated book because we were able to use

2872

01:36:11,109 --> 01:36:08,320

anatomy to prove that these witnesses

2873

01:36:13,750 --> 01:36:11,119

were lying we found out for example

2874

01:36:14,229 --> 01:36:13,760

that the index finger moves a certain

2875

01:36:18,550 --> 01:36:14,239

way

2876

01:36:20,629 --> 01:36:18,560

aliens don't have a prehensile thumb

2877

01:36:22,629 --> 01:36:20,639

so this would move differently this

2878

01:36:23,590 --> 01:36:22,639

stuff would behave differently you know

2879

01:36:25,430 --> 01:36:23,600

if it were real

2880

01:36:27,910 --> 01:36:25,440

based on what they described and we're

2881

01:36:28,870 --> 01:36:27,920

able to use anatomical physics as much

2882

01:36:31,270 --> 01:36:28,880

as you can in a

2883

01:36:32,950 --> 01:36:31,280

theoretical mechanical reconstruction to

2884

01:36:33,910 --> 01:36:32,960

prove that this guy really didn't cut

2885

01:36:36,550 --> 01:36:33,920

open anything

2886

01:36:37,189 --> 01:36:36,560

he's full of [h__h] and that's why we had

2887

01:36:40,390 --> 01:36:37,199

that

2888

01:36:43,350 --> 01:36:40,400

detailed things to not to nail them

2889

01:36:45,189 --> 01:36:43,360

down in the minutia because when a

2890

01:36:46,709 --> 01:36:45,199

witness describes only this

2891

01:36:48,310 --> 01:36:46,719

he can get away with a lot of things

2892

01:36:49,910 --> 01:36:48,320

well it had four fingers and webbing

2893

01:36:51,430 --> 01:36:49,920

between it

2894

01:36:52,870 --> 01:36:51,440

but when he's getting down to details

2895

01:36:53,750 --> 01:36:52,880

like this yeah yeah it looked like that

2896

01:36:55,430 --> 01:36:53,760

and then

2897

01:36:57,270 --> 01:36:55,440

you can nail him because the devil's in

2898

01:36:57,910 --> 01:36:57,280

the details and that's exactly what we

2899

01:36:59,990 --> 01:36:57,920

did

2900

01:37:01,990 --> 01:37:00,000

and it's all original stuff from the 70s

2901

01:37:03,910 --> 01:37:02,000

and 80s

2902

01:37:05,109 --> 01:37:03,920

it's never been on the internet but

2903

01:37:08,390 --> 01:37:05,119

people who know me

2904

01:37:09,510 --> 01:37:08,400

you know know this stuff so um in this

2905

01:37:12,550 --> 01:37:09,520

book

2906

01:37:14,070 --> 01:37:12,560

there's a chapter on all the major

2907

01:37:15,590 --> 01:37:14,080

mysteries what i think i know what i

2908

01:37:16,870 --> 01:37:15,600

think i've learned

2909

01:37:19,510 --> 01:37:16,880

i've been doing this for a reason at

2910

01:37:21,430 --> 01:37:19,520

least one right so all this is related

2911

01:37:22,390 --> 01:37:21,440

because life is one big relational

2912

01:37:23,910 --> 01:37:22,400

database

2913

01:37:26,390 --> 01:37:23,920

the challenge is to find all the

2914

01:37:27,109 --> 01:37:26,400

connections optimize them and use them

2915

01:37:30,229 --> 01:37:27,119

and

2916

01:37:31,750 --> 01:37:30,239

you know exploit them in ways that are

2917

01:37:32,550 --> 01:37:31,760

positive that push the human race

2918

01:37:34,629 --> 01:37:32,560

forwards

2919

01:37:36,950 --> 01:37:34,639

and that's what i am trying to do and

2920

01:37:38,550 --> 01:37:36,960

have devoted my life to and that's why i

2921

01:37:40,149 --> 01:37:38,560

can pull this stuff out

2922

01:37:42,950 --> 01:37:40,159

and i'm glad that all my archives from

2923

01:37:43,430 --> 01:37:42,960

around the world including the 11 tapes

2924

01:37:45,030 --> 01:37:43,440

of

2925

01:37:46,629 --> 01:37:45,040

bob gimlin chasing me trying to get my

2926

01:37:48,709 --> 01:37:46,639

footage back um

2927

01:37:49,910 --> 01:37:48,719

have all survived and there's i got

2928

01:37:52,310 --> 01:37:49,920

years of stuff coming out

2929

01:37:54,709 --> 01:37:52,320

that's why i have a 500 book deal i've

2930

01:37:58,070 --> 01:37:54,719

got enough material for 500 books

2931

01:37:59,830 --> 01:37:58,080

you know yeah there you go

2932

01:38:01,669 --> 01:37:59,840

you know you're being able to write one

2933

01:38:03,669 --> 01:38:01,679

at this point

2934

01:38:05,350 --> 01:38:03,679

it's just um again i heard your first

2935

01:38:06,390 --> 01:38:05,360

one is the hardest and then they get

2936

01:38:09,910 --> 01:38:06,400

easier after that

2937

01:38:12,070 --> 01:38:09,920

so you know um i just know that there's

2938

01:38:12,709 --> 01:38:12,080

no relation to how successful a book is

2939

01:38:15,750 --> 01:38:12,719

versus

2940

01:38:17,830 --> 01:38:15,760

how much work it takes to get it done um

2941

01:38:19,510 --> 01:38:17,840

i never thought my roswell book would be

2942

01:38:21,990 --> 01:38:19,520

successful at all

2943

01:38:23,750 --> 01:38:22,000

um and i did it only in six weeks

2944

01:38:26,390 --> 01:38:23,760

because i was disgusted

2945

01:38:27,830 --> 01:38:26,400

that there was no book coming out by any

2946

01:38:30,550 --> 01:38:27,840

publisher telling the truth

2947

01:38:31,669 --> 01:38:30,560

and we had solved roswell earlier uh and

2948

01:38:33,030 --> 01:38:31,679

i thought well

2949

01:38:34,470 --> 01:38:33,040

they told me if you can get it to me in

2950

01:38:35,830 --> 01:38:34,480

six weeks you got a deal i said okay

2951

01:38:36,629 --> 01:38:35,840

i'll just write it was one big brain

2952

01:38:38,470 --> 01:38:36,639

dump

2953

01:38:39,910 --> 01:38:38,480

so the reason it has a fast pace is

2954

01:38:41,430 --> 01:38:39,920

because i didn't have a lot of time

2955

01:38:43,189 --> 01:38:41,440

i didn't have the time to write the book

2956

01:38:45,669 --> 01:38:43,199

i'm doing now diary of the last

2957

01:38:47,350 --> 01:38:45,679

investigator because now i can take my

2958

01:38:49,030 --> 01:38:47,360

time and i've got the diaries and all

2959

01:38:50,390 --> 01:38:49,040

the original notes and they're all in

2960

01:38:52,149 --> 01:38:50,400

there as exhibits

2961

01:38:54,310 --> 01:38:52,159

and nobody can argue with any of this

2962

01:38:56,870 --> 01:38:54,320

it'll be clear that whoever does is

2963

01:38:57,590 --> 01:38:56,880

in denial and lying and so it's all

2964

01:39:00,390 --> 01:38:57,600

coming out

2965

01:39:02,229 --> 01:39:00,400

and um it's time i share this stuff one

2966

01:39:04,390 --> 01:39:02,239

of the reasons i was able to do

2967

01:39:05,510 --> 01:39:04,400

uh stuff on terrorism and write all this

2968

01:39:07,030 --> 01:39:05,520

stuff is because

2969

01:39:09,030 --> 01:39:07,040

over the years on these different things

2970

01:39:09,669 --> 01:39:09,040

like china russia 10 000 articles and

2971

01:39:10,950 --> 01:39:09,679

all that

2972

01:39:13,109 --> 01:39:10,960

because i've been following this for

2973

01:39:16,149 --> 01:39:13,119

years i helped

2974

01:39:19,350 --> 01:39:16,159

play a small part in ending communism

2975

01:39:21,430 --> 01:39:19,360

in russia in 91

2976

01:39:22,870 --> 01:39:21,440

i'm surprised top investigators didn't

2977

01:39:24,550 --> 01:39:22,880

figure out that

2978

01:39:25,990 --> 01:39:24,560

when i was there it was also the billy

2979

01:39:27,910 --> 01:39:26,000

meyer thing

2980

01:39:29,669 --> 01:39:27,920

there was some synergy there i mentioned

2981

01:39:31,830 --> 01:39:29,679

who trained me what i did everything

2982

01:39:33,590 --> 01:39:31,840

even photos of me in east germany at the

2983

01:39:35,189 --> 01:39:33,600

time it's all coming out

2984

01:39:37,510 --> 01:39:35,199

uh because i'm back here i'm not doing

2985

01:39:38,390 --> 01:39:37,520

that stuff anymore all my archives are

2986

01:39:40,070 --> 01:39:38,400

here

2987

01:39:41,590 --> 01:39:40,080

hundreds and hundreds of videos over the

2988

01:39:43,830 --> 01:39:41,600

years of the country

2989

01:39:45,510 --> 01:39:43,840

again it's all coming out um i don't

2990

01:39:48,470 --> 01:39:45,520

have a life except this stuff

2991

01:39:50,390 --> 01:39:48,480

except now i'm in love and uh hopefully

2992

01:39:52,830 --> 01:39:50,400

this is one will work out and uh

2993

01:39:54,709 --> 01:39:52,840

i'm trying to figure out how to to do

2994

01:39:58,950 --> 01:39:54,719

both

2995

01:40:01,510 --> 01:39:58,960

knuckles type gets very complicated

2996

01:40:02,229 --> 01:40:01,520

when the woman enters the the uh the

2997

01:40:03,830 --> 01:40:02,239

equation

2998

01:40:05,109 --> 01:40:03,840

like you you know i remember being

2999

01:40:06,550 --> 01:40:05,119

single and just being able to do

3000

01:40:08,470 --> 01:40:06,560

anything that you want

3001
01:40:12,470 --> 01:40:08,480
and then that woman comes along and you

3002
01:40:13,750 --> 01:40:12,480
gotta make a lot of compromises

3003
01:40:15,270 --> 01:40:13,760
yeah i'm glad you're gonna i'm glad

3004
01:40:17,270 --> 01:40:15,280
you're gonna start sharing this software

3005
01:40:19,189 --> 01:40:17,280
i'll give a report on it after i get to

3006
01:40:21,030 --> 01:40:19,199
check it out and try it out and maybe

3007
01:40:23,270 --> 01:40:21,040
i'll try some sample

3008
01:40:24,870 --> 01:40:23,280
you know do some slides that i'll use in

3009
01:40:27,910 --> 01:40:24,880
the show or something

3010
01:40:29,669 --> 01:40:27,920
yeah and somebody did ask um why not

3011
01:40:30,709 --> 01:40:29,679
just make it a website instead of a

3012
01:40:32,550 --> 01:40:30,719
binary

3013
01:40:33,669 --> 01:40:32,560

which is a valid question i guess you

3014

01:40:36,070 --> 01:40:33,679

could you could just make this

3015

01:40:37,510 --> 01:40:36,080

cloud-based i suppose then anybody could

3016

01:40:39,669 --> 01:40:37,520

access it

3017

01:40:41,669 --> 01:40:39,679

that's a great browser that's a great

3018

01:40:43,590 --> 01:40:41,679

question and i think whoever asked that

3019

01:40:45,350 --> 01:40:43,600

i can't see anything i've got three

3020

01:40:48,149 --> 01:40:45,360

monitors showing other things now

3021

01:40:49,030 --> 01:40:48,159

but um it's it is going to be web-based

3022

01:40:51,350 --> 01:40:49,040

uh but

3023

01:40:53,109 --> 01:40:51,360

to get it web-based we wanted to be

3024

01:40:53,910 --> 01:40:53,119

working at the local level first and

3025

01:40:57,189 --> 01:40:53,920

that's why we're

3026

01:40:59,350 --> 01:40:57,199

doing the android thing at the end um

3027

01:41:01,430 --> 01:40:59,360

there's functionality in this that

3028

01:41:02,870 --> 01:41:01,440

apple right now is the only one who can

3029

01:41:04,790 --> 01:41:02,880

really deliver some of that

3030

01:41:07,189 --> 01:41:04,800

and i don't care who delivers the

3031

01:41:10,310 --> 01:41:07,199

functionality i want it delivered

3032

01:41:11,669 --> 01:41:10,320

so this is a controlled explosion for

3033

01:41:12,790 --> 01:41:11,679

lack of a better term a controlled

3034

01:41:14,790 --> 01:41:12,800

rollout meaning

3035

01:41:15,910 --> 01:41:14,800

it's going to start local and then we do

3036

01:41:18,629 --> 01:41:15,920

the tests where

3037

01:41:19,430 --> 01:41:18,639

the same database is on a web server

3038

01:41:21,430 --> 01:41:19,440

absolutely

3039

01:41:22,790 --> 01:41:21,440

then you interact yeah i figured you

3040

01:41:24,390 --> 01:41:22,800

could make it you can oh

3041

01:41:26,149 --> 01:41:24,400

absolutely you can post it on the web

3042

01:41:27,350 --> 01:41:26,159

one way or the other i could figure it

3043

01:41:29,830 --> 01:41:27,360

out how to do it even just

3044

01:41:31,430 --> 01:41:29,840

like yeah but then talk to it or

3045

01:41:34,070 --> 01:41:31,440

something and have it

3046

01:41:35,750 --> 01:41:34,080

somebody's system with it open sure

3047

01:41:38,310 --> 01:41:35,760

right but the one thing it does that

3048

01:41:38,870 --> 01:41:38,320

no other app does is if you want to grab

3049

01:41:41,590 --> 01:41:38,880

it and go

3050

01:41:43,350 --> 01:41:41,600

locally you can meaning it'll run

3051

01:41:44,950 --> 01:41:43,360

locally it does not need the internet

3052

01:41:46,310 --> 01:41:44,960

now if you don't put it it is great

3053

01:41:48,149 --> 01:41:46,320

because i could be at the cabin with no

3054

01:41:48,790 --> 01:41:48,159

internet and still be able to work on

3055

01:41:50,870 --> 01:41:48,800

something

3056

01:41:52,790 --> 01:41:50,880

you know right you know people yeah i

3057

01:41:54,310 --> 01:41:52,800

like local software i'm not a big fan of

3058

01:41:57,030 --> 01:41:54,320

cloud anything

3059

01:41:58,870 --> 01:41:57,040

it's it's there's no cloud it just means

3060

01:42:00,229 --> 01:41:58,880

somebody else's computer and i don't

3061

01:42:02,470 --> 01:42:00,239

like that i like

3062

01:42:03,750 --> 01:42:02,480

i like all the power in my own hands you

3063

01:42:07,109 --> 01:42:03,760

know i agree

3064

01:42:08,709 --> 01:42:07,119

i like a mixture of both um i use the

3065

01:42:11,350 --> 01:42:08,719

double and pandering meaning

3066

01:42:13,750 --> 01:42:11,360

the architecture is a dna architecture

3067

01:42:16,550 --> 01:42:13,760

distributed network architecture

3068

01:42:17,350 --> 01:42:16,560

dna also means deoxyribonucleic acid of

3069

01:42:20,629 --> 01:42:17,360

course

3070

01:42:23,590 --> 01:42:20,639

so but i have a dna built in a itdna

3071

01:42:24,550 --> 01:42:23,600

so it can either run locally individual

3072

01:42:26,310 --> 01:42:24,560

monoi mono

3073

01:42:28,070 --> 01:42:26,320

or uh you know distributed where

3074

01:42:30,550 --> 01:42:28,080

everybody's seeing it because

3075

01:42:32,149 --> 01:42:30,560

i envision over time for example stephen

3076

01:42:33,109 --> 01:42:32,159

i assume you'll be doing your show 20

3077

01:42:35,430 --> 01:42:33,119

years from now

3078

01:42:37,350 --> 01:42:35,440

that uh you'll have something where you

3079

01:42:37,750 --> 01:42:37,360

can hit a button in the workflow on your

3080

01:42:39,350 --> 01:42:37,760

end

3081

01:42:40,870 --> 01:42:39,360

and all of a sudden you're letting your

3082

01:42:42,470 --> 01:42:40,880

audience see whatever

3083

01:42:45,270 --> 01:42:42,480

you know that right now would take

3084

01:42:47,430 --> 01:42:45,280

several steps to to do the same thing

3085

01:42:49,350 --> 01:42:47,440

i'm just going through the slides again

3086

01:42:50,229 --> 01:42:49,360

real quickly to go back to the ufo comp

3087

01:42:52,229 --> 01:42:50,239

thing

3088

01:42:54,709 --> 01:42:52,239

um i want to point out a couple

3089

01:42:57,990 --> 01:42:54,719

interface features real quickly

3090

01:43:02,390 --> 01:42:58,000

in case they're not obvious to people

3091

01:43:05,109 --> 01:43:02,400

just going through here here we go okay

3092

01:43:05,669 --> 01:43:05,119

the buttons down on the left that are

3093

01:43:07,830 --> 01:43:05,679

red

3094

01:43:09,189 --> 01:43:07,840

it has three levels of security there's

3095

01:43:13,510 --> 01:43:09,199

a yellow red

3096

01:43:13,990 --> 01:43:13,520

and green white is used for normal text

3097

01:43:16,390 --> 01:43:14,000

of course

3098

01:43:17,750 --> 01:43:16,400

so in this coronavirus database using

3099

01:43:19,669 --> 01:43:17,760

this protocol

3100

01:43:21,990 --> 01:43:19,679

because i was getting data from china

3101

01:43:23,910 --> 01:43:22,000

chinese servers they didn't know it

3102

01:43:25,350 --> 01:43:23,920

some of the stuff came in as red because

3103

01:43:28,310 --> 01:43:25,360

it had to be uh

3104

01:43:29,990 --> 01:43:28,320

hunted down or it contradicted what the

3105

01:43:31,030 --> 01:43:30,000

official line of the communist chinese

3106

01:43:33,350 --> 01:43:31,040

party was

3107

01:43:34,470 --> 01:43:33,360

the yellow stuff means uh it needs to be

3108

01:43:36,070 --> 01:43:34,480

verified

3109

01:43:37,669 --> 01:43:36,080

call it a gray basket thing the white

3110

01:43:39,910 --> 01:43:37,679

stuff is is a fact

3111

01:43:41,750 --> 01:43:39,920

so i was able to prove that uh and i did

3112

01:43:42,550 --> 01:43:41,760

a show on this that the chinese knew

3113

01:43:45,669 --> 01:43:42,560

about the

3114

01:43:46,870 --> 01:43:45,679

virus outbreak in months earlier than

3115

01:43:48,629 --> 01:43:46,880

they admitted and that they were

3116

01:43:49,430 --> 01:43:48,639

actually infecting people in hotels

3117

01:43:52,149 --> 01:43:49,440

protesters

3118

01:43:53,030 --> 01:43:52,159

to get them sick and kill them now um

3119

01:43:55,189 --> 01:43:53,040

over here

3120

01:43:56,870 --> 01:43:55,199

the inner face buttons you got plus

3121

01:43:58,790 --> 01:43:56,880

which means you can add records

3122

01:44:01,669 --> 01:43:58,800

you've got a arrow which means you can

3123

01:44:03,510 --> 01:44:01,679

refresh if you think it's not updating

3124

01:44:05,350 --> 01:44:03,520

um you can force a refresh you've got

3125

01:44:06,470 --> 01:44:05,360

backwards forwards previous next buttons

3126

01:44:09,270 --> 01:44:06,480

you've got search

3127

01:44:11,430 --> 01:44:09,280

you can do single search preset searches

3128

01:44:14,550 --> 01:44:11,440

are multiple search criteria

3129

01:44:16,229 --> 01:44:14,560

for all practical purposes unlimited um

3130

01:44:18,390 --> 01:44:16,239

then you've got this button here which

3131

01:44:19,990 --> 01:44:18,400

is going to give you different options

3132

01:44:21,430 --> 01:44:20,000

like how do you want to view it do you

3133

01:44:22,390 --> 01:44:21,440

want to send it to somebody do you want

3134

01:44:23,990 --> 01:44:22,400

to print it

3135

01:44:26,229 --> 01:44:24,000

whatever the workflows will vary from

3136

01:44:27,430 --> 01:44:26,239

person to person but also there'll be a

3137

01:44:29,910 --> 01:44:27,440

course set

3138

01:44:30,709 --> 01:44:29,920

then of course the last uh icon there

3139

01:44:32,390 --> 01:44:30,719

after that

3140

01:44:34,310 --> 01:44:32,400

is the minus one that's to delete a

3141

01:44:36,790 --> 01:44:34,320

record that uh

3142

01:44:38,470 --> 01:44:36,800

uh two icons the globe will take it to

3143

01:44:41,590 --> 01:44:38,480

the internet anywhere you want to go

3144

01:44:41,910 --> 01:44:41,600

okay built-in browser and then um you've

3145

01:44:44,870 --> 01:44:41,920

got

3146

01:44:45,830 --> 01:44:44,880

um and it's based on apple's webkit then

3147

01:44:47,590 --> 01:44:45,840

you've got um

3148

01:44:49,830 --> 01:44:47,600

which is the industry standard then

3149

01:44:52,870 --> 01:44:49,840

you've got lists like list view

3150

01:44:53,910 --> 01:44:52,880

a view for 21.5 inches my monitors are

3151

01:44:56,310 --> 01:44:53,920

21 and a half

3152

01:44:57,830 --> 01:44:56,320

inches each as i joke with you steven

3153

01:44:59,109 --> 01:44:57,840

the other day when you told me you got a

3154

01:45:01,030 --> 01:44:59,119

27 and a half

3155

01:45:03,189 --> 01:45:01,040

i have to now scale all this [h__h] up so

3156

01:45:06,149 --> 01:45:03,199

that it is full screen on yours

3157

01:45:06,790 --> 01:45:06,159

uh so that you can so thanks a lot for

3158

01:45:10,149 --> 01:45:06,800

the extra

3159

01:45:13,590 --> 01:45:10,159

work yeah um so

3160

01:45:16,140 --> 01:45:13,600

um another screen here about the getting

3161

01:45:21,590 --> 01:45:16,150

back to the software

3162

01:45:25,669 --> 01:45:24,550

yeah again original documents are in the

3163

01:45:27,430 --> 01:45:25,679

case modules

3164

01:45:28,790 --> 01:45:27,440

so when you see the kevin scandals of

3165

01:45:31,430 --> 01:45:28,800

kevin randle module

3166

01:45:32,950 --> 01:45:31,440

the roswell module whatever module it is

3167

01:45:34,550 --> 01:45:32,960

they're all different cases you've got

3168

01:45:37,109 --> 01:45:34,560

the original documents in there

3169

01:45:37,910 --> 01:45:37,119

to prove it up nothing is left as he

3170

01:45:39,750 --> 01:45:37,920

said she said

3171

01:45:41,109 --> 01:45:39,760

otherwise there's no point in doing it

3172

01:45:43,030 --> 01:45:41,119

um

3173

01:45:50,790 --> 01:45:43,040

that's why you have this stuff in there

3174

01:45:56,149 --> 01:45:53,830

yeah so when you use the iphone

3175

01:45:56,870 --> 01:45:56,159

or a smartphone you'll see the middle

3176

01:45:58,470 --> 01:45:56,880

tab here

3177

01:46:00,470 --> 01:45:58,480

okay because the interface obviously is

3178

01:46:03,510 --> 01:46:00,480

different based on the device

3179

01:46:07,189 --> 01:46:03,520

so um this thing expands

3180

01:46:09,350 --> 01:46:07,199

uh like this based on your screen width

3181

01:46:11,430 --> 01:46:09,360

um it's up to you you have full control

3182

01:46:14,790 --> 01:46:11,440

over it you can see here that

3183

01:46:16,070 --> 01:46:14,800

under the uh admin tasks that we're

3184

01:46:16,550 --> 01:46:16,080

going to start this with because we need

3185

01:46:19,910 --> 01:46:16,560

to

3186

01:46:22,229 --> 01:46:19,920

got basic things like

3187

01:46:23,109 --> 01:46:22,239

copy copy all cut copy undo redo clear

3188

01:46:25,750 --> 01:46:23,119

field and paste

3189

01:46:26,310 --> 01:46:25,760

so what i could do is click on this um

3190

01:46:29,189 --> 01:46:26,320

uh

3191

01:46:30,550 --> 01:46:29,199

you know image and i could hit a button

3192

01:46:32,070 --> 01:46:30,560

and send it to somebody

3193

01:46:34,709 --> 01:46:32,080

that would be a workflow issue or i've

3194

01:46:37,590 --> 01:46:34,719

got these you know options here

3195

01:46:38,950 --> 01:46:37,600

again you've got uh sport built in we

3196

01:46:41,270 --> 01:46:38,960

can add more

3197

01:46:43,430 --> 01:46:41,280

so in the interface you'll probably be a

3198

01:46:45,910 --> 01:46:43,440

line below the stuff that's built in

3199

01:46:47,270 --> 01:46:45,920

that reflects uh more buttons below

3200

01:46:49,030 --> 01:46:47,280

there are slightly different color that

3201

01:46:51,189 --> 01:46:49,040

will be your custom workflows

3202

01:46:53,189 --> 01:46:51,199

that we've programmed for you because

3203

01:46:53,990 --> 01:46:53,199

you host a show so your workflows are

3204

01:46:58,550 --> 01:46:54,000

going to be different than

3205

01:47:03,350 --> 01:46:58,560

say uh anyone who doesn't for example

3206

01:47:08,229 --> 01:47:05,990

you've got again text version pdf

3207

01:47:09,669 --> 01:47:08,239

version files versions of this

3208

01:47:11,910 --> 01:47:09,679

uh you can sort everything

3209

01:47:13,750 --> 01:47:11,920

alphabetically and

3210

01:47:15,510 --> 01:47:13,760

you'll notice again the same universal

3211

01:47:16,790 --> 01:47:15,520

nav bars and stuff because after doing a

3212

01:47:19,510 --> 01:47:16,800

lot of tests

3213

01:47:21,109 --> 01:47:19,520

there's a set that is you know peanut

3214

01:47:22,950 --> 01:47:21,119

butter across everything

3215

01:47:25,910 --> 01:47:22,960

again you'll have file tabs that will

3216

01:47:27,750 --> 01:47:25,920

take you inside things

3217

01:47:29,590 --> 01:47:27,760

um you know that are very

3218

01:47:32,390 --> 01:47:29,600

straightforward claim truth

3219

01:47:33,030 --> 01:47:32,400

we have red yellow and green as far as

3220

01:47:36,709 --> 01:47:33,040

red

3221

01:47:39,990 --> 01:47:36,719

no you better be careful yellow caution

3222

01:47:42,070 --> 01:47:40,000

trust but verify um green

3223

01:47:44,149 --> 01:47:42,080

it's a fact you know and that's why we

3224

01:47:48,310 --> 01:47:44,159

have the green alien smiling it's truth

3225

01:47:51,669 --> 01:47:48,320

the red one he's full of you know what

3226

01:47:55,109 --> 01:47:51,679

um so i'm really excited about this

3227

01:47:57,189 --> 01:47:55,119

because it's great to release stuff

3228

01:47:58,790 --> 01:47:57,199

out there i know how long i have to

3229

01:47:59,750 --> 01:47:58,800

worry about oh it's classified or

3230

01:48:03,270 --> 01:47:59,760

whatever

3231

01:48:05,430 --> 01:48:03,280

and um to just be back and and have

3232

01:48:07,109 --> 01:48:05,440

all the archives having survived their

3233

01:48:09,030 --> 01:48:07,119

treks around the world literally

3234

01:48:10,070 --> 01:48:09,040

also in storage in different parts of

3235

01:48:11,270 --> 01:48:10,080

the world so they were secretly

3236

01:48:14,310 --> 01:48:11,280

recovered

3237

01:48:15,990 --> 01:48:14,320

and put back and now we're getting it

3238

01:48:17,830 --> 01:48:16,000

all in there and and

3239

01:48:20,149 --> 01:48:17,840

yeah we have a relationship on top of

3240

01:48:23,590 --> 01:48:20,159

all that uh one other thing too

3241

01:48:26,629 --> 01:48:23,600

uh one of the modules we're releasing uh

3242

01:48:29,830 --> 01:48:26,639

in february is epitomized by this

3243

01:48:33,109 --> 01:48:29,840

here um there's been an

3244

01:48:34,870 --> 01:48:33,119

issue that has come up over nick pope

3245

01:48:36,149 --> 01:48:34,880

uh here's a document from the ministry

3246

01:48:38,070 --> 01:48:36,159

of defense

3247

01:48:39,910 --> 01:48:38,080

that seems to indicate that nick pope

3248

01:48:41,910 --> 01:48:39,920

wasn't what he claimed to be

3249

01:48:43,030 --> 01:48:41,920

and i know that when i was secretly in

3250

01:48:45,430 --> 01:48:43,040

england getting

3251

01:48:47,510 --> 01:48:45,440

a ufo video for bob caveat before the

3252

01:48:49,910 --> 01:48:47,520

british ministry of defense could get it

3253

01:48:51,510 --> 01:48:49,920

i beat them to it they never saw it and

3254

01:48:53,669 --> 01:48:51,520

i sent it to kiviati

3255

01:48:55,030 --> 01:48:53,679

did a inquiry into nick and found out

3256

01:48:55,590 --> 01:48:55,040

that things were a bit different than

3257

01:48:58,629 --> 01:48:55,600

what the

3258

01:49:00,390 --> 01:48:58,639

literature indicates so philip mantle

3259

01:49:02,229 --> 01:49:00,400

has asked me to put this out there

3260

01:49:04,709 --> 01:49:02,239

and there is a module in the new

3261

01:49:07,350 --> 01:49:04,719

software that basically

3262

01:49:08,709 --> 01:49:07,360

will ask people hey what about this and

3263

01:49:11,270 --> 01:49:08,719

it goes out to wherever

3264

01:49:12,870 --> 01:49:11,280

is relevant and tries to find out in

3265

01:49:13,589 --> 01:49:12,880

this case it's going to the uk

3266

01:49:16,149 --> 01:49:13,599

government

3267

01:49:17,270 --> 01:49:16,159

and various intelligence agencies in the

3268

01:49:19,830 --> 01:49:17,280

u.s

3269

01:49:20,629 --> 01:49:19,840

to find out what is the truth about this

3270

01:49:22,950 --> 01:49:20,639

um

3271

01:49:23,830 --> 01:49:22,960

it needs to be run down i would hope

3272

01:49:25,350 --> 01:49:23,840

that nick

3273

01:49:26,790 --> 01:49:25,360

or anybody making these claims would

3274

01:49:27,270 --> 01:49:26,800

just come on and answer them straight up

3275

01:49:29,430 --> 01:49:27,280

but

3276

01:49:31,109 --> 01:49:29,440

yeah and uh listen alien scientist is

3277

01:49:34,229 --> 01:49:31,119

here and he just had him on

3278

01:49:35,830 --> 01:49:34,239

he just had nick pope on his show i i'm

3279

01:49:37,189 --> 01:49:35,840

going to invite nick pope on my show i

3280

01:49:39,350 --> 01:49:37,199

don't know if he'll come i've invited

3281

01:49:40,870 --> 01:49:39,360

him several times before and he didn't

3282

01:49:42,790 --> 01:49:40,880

um you know and i don't blame him for

3283

01:49:43,350 --> 01:49:42,800

that it's more channel alien sciences

3284

01:49:45,350 --> 01:49:43,360

has

3285

01:49:47,109 --> 01:49:45,360

much bigger channels so if you send it

3286

01:49:48,870 --> 01:49:47,119

to him and he has him on again i'm sure

3287

01:49:51,990 --> 01:49:48,880

he'll ask him about it

3288

01:49:52,550 --> 01:49:52,000

well i don't need nix i mean of course

3289

01:49:54,709 --> 01:49:52,560

one

3290

01:49:56,790 --> 01:49:54,719

way is investigating this is to just ask

3291

01:49:58,790 --> 01:49:56,800

nick but i had the same problem and i'll

3292

01:50:01,830 --> 01:49:58,800

tell you a true story real quickly

3293

01:50:04,790 --> 01:50:01,840

years ago when i was in europe

3294

01:50:05,430 --> 01:50:04,800

um not only did i run the trap on nick

3295

01:50:07,750 --> 01:50:05,440

but

3296

01:50:09,589 --> 01:50:07,760

and again i got that footage of that ufo

3297

01:50:10,550 --> 01:50:09,599

that the couple had filmed and it was a

3298

01:50:13,270 --> 01:50:10,560

military

3299

01:50:13,589 --> 01:50:13,280

aircraft so i got it before the mod got

3300

01:50:15,270 --> 01:50:13,599

it

3301
01:50:17,030 --> 01:50:15,280
and that's when i was running the trap

3302
01:50:19,510 --> 01:50:17,040
on uh phil mantle

3303
01:50:21,270 --> 01:50:19,520
or um nick pope and then uh sent the

3304
01:50:25,030 --> 01:50:21,280
video to bob keviat

3305
01:50:28,229 --> 01:50:25,040
who i went to get it for in secret

3306
01:50:30,950 --> 01:50:28,239
now i asked nick pope to be

3307
01:50:32,310 --> 01:50:30,960
in a conference i was going to sponsor a

3308
01:50:36,310 --> 01:50:32,320
former intelligence

3309
01:50:38,390 --> 01:50:36,320
community people to talk about ufos

3310
01:50:40,470 --> 01:50:38,400
he told me he wouldn't be part of that

3311
01:50:42,070 --> 01:50:40,480
conference because he was retiring

3312
01:50:43,750 --> 01:50:42,080
and what i've noticed is that nick has

3313
01:50:46,709 --> 01:50:43,760

managed to in his retirement

3314

01:50:48,390 --> 01:50:46,719

appear on big shows you know so he's not

3315

01:50:49,750 --> 01:50:48,400

really retired he's selectively retired

3316

01:50:53,750 --> 01:50:49,760

that's his choice

3317

01:50:55,189 --> 01:50:53,760

but um it when he turned it down i

3318

01:50:58,229 --> 01:50:55,199

wasn't surprised

3319

01:51:00,470 --> 01:50:58,239

because as you know i've run the trap on

3320

01:51:02,550 --> 01:51:00,480

a very interesting question that randall

3321

01:51:04,709 --> 01:51:02,560

and everybody avoided even friedman

3322

01:51:05,830 --> 01:51:04,719

why does israel's mossad spend no time

3323

01:51:07,750 --> 01:51:05,840

on ufos

3324

01:51:09,669 --> 01:51:07,760

it's hard to avoid any jewish scientists

3325

01:51:12,229 --> 01:51:09,679

especially after world war ii

3326
01:51:14,629 --> 01:51:12,239
reverse engineering anything alien you

3327
01:51:17,270 --> 01:51:14,639
can't and secondly mossad or any

3328
01:51:19,750 --> 01:51:17,280
other intelligence agency would spend

3329
01:51:22,950 --> 01:51:19,760
all their resources getting the secret

3330
01:51:24,149 --> 01:51:22,960
meta materials or that aluminum foil

3331
01:51:26,790 --> 01:51:24,159
that couldn't be bented

3332
01:51:29,189 --> 01:51:26,800
bent with a 16-pound sledgehammer they

3333
01:51:30,870 --> 01:51:29,199
would be all over it they would steal it

3334
01:51:32,470 --> 01:51:30,880
nothing has happened because it never

3335
01:51:34,950 --> 01:51:32,480
happened so

3336
01:51:36,629 --> 01:51:34,960
until the mossad question is asked it is

3337
01:51:39,910 --> 01:51:36,639
being avoided

3338
01:51:44,149 --> 01:51:39,920

and that is where that

3339

01:51:45,990 --> 01:51:44,159

is where this is going i'm going to use

3340

01:51:48,470 --> 01:51:46,000

the algorithm to run the trap on the

3341

01:51:51,510 --> 01:51:48,480

nick pope document as a test

3342

01:51:53,750 --> 01:51:51,520

to try to chase down classified

3343

01:51:55,430 --> 01:51:53,760

ufo-related issues with the intelligence

3344

01:51:57,430 --> 01:51:55,440

and military establishment

3345

01:51:59,430 --> 01:51:57,440

i have to wait for example until the

3346

01:52:02,629 --> 01:51:59,440

summer for the ufo task

3347

01:52:03,830 --> 01:52:02,639

farce to release its report on the tic

3348

01:52:05,669 --> 01:52:03,840

tacs

3349

01:52:07,189 --> 01:52:05,679

before that report comes out i have a

3350

01:52:08,950 --> 01:52:07,199

date with the inspector general on the

3351
01:52:10,790 --> 01:52:08,960
issue i've had to wait

3352
01:52:12,870 --> 01:52:10,800
because the pandemic to move those

3353
01:52:15,750 --> 01:52:12,880
things forward including

3354
01:52:16,310 --> 01:52:15,760
sec possibilities against tsa as you

3355
01:52:17,750 --> 01:52:16,320
know

3356
01:52:20,229 --> 01:52:17,760
they've been on hold like keviad's

3357
01:52:23,589 --> 01:52:20,239
lawsuit since the pandemic

3358
01:52:25,189 --> 01:52:23,599
yeah so everything's on hold even even

3359
01:52:28,550 --> 01:52:25,199
the legal system

3360
01:52:30,149 --> 01:52:28,560
exactly so all this is being done so i

3361
01:52:31,669 --> 01:52:30,159
want to be clear i'm not accusing nick

3362
01:52:34,629 --> 01:52:31,679
pope of anything

3363
01:52:35,910 --> 01:52:34,639

i'm simply i've been asked as a person

3364

01:52:38,870 --> 01:52:35,920

who supposedly

3365

01:52:39,510 --> 01:52:38,880

is somebody in this field to raise this

3366

01:52:42,390 --> 01:52:39,520

issue

3367

01:52:44,950 --> 01:52:42,400

to call it out publicly i know that if

3368

01:52:48,709 --> 01:52:44,960

this were me i i would nip it in the bud

3369

01:52:51,350 --> 01:52:48,719

uh that's just me i am now going to

3370

01:52:53,270 --> 01:52:51,360

use the software to run the trap on this

3371

01:52:55,350 --> 01:52:53,280

because it needs to be tested

3372

01:52:56,390 --> 01:52:55,360

and if it weren't nick pope it would be

3373

01:52:58,950 --> 01:52:56,400

some other document

3374

01:52:59,910 --> 01:52:58,960

i was actually going to use tsa it was

3375

01:53:02,870 --> 01:52:59,920

redundant

3376

01:53:04,070 --> 01:53:02,880

but it could test the software code now

3377

01:53:06,070 --> 01:53:04,080

i'm not going to i'm going to use the

3378

01:53:08,149 --> 01:53:06,080

nick pope document it'll take some time

3379

01:53:10,470 --> 01:53:08,159

and i'll continue on the tsa stuff

3380

01:53:12,790 --> 01:53:10,480

through the new ufo task force

3381

01:53:14,149 --> 01:53:12,800

we've never had a administration where

3382

01:53:15,750 --> 01:53:14,159

the head of the task force

3383

01:53:17,510 --> 01:53:15,760

is now the vice president and someone

3384

01:53:19,669 --> 01:53:17,520

else is running it

3385

01:53:21,030 --> 01:53:19,679

yeah right anyway this will be fun to

3386

01:53:24,070 --> 01:53:21,040

see what the government

3387

01:53:26,390 --> 01:53:24,080

says about their own subject yeah

3388

01:53:27,430 --> 01:53:26,400

in the fall and i want to have enough of

3389

01:53:29,270 --> 01:53:27,440

this ready

3390

01:53:30,550 --> 01:53:29,280

so that when they do respond i can just

3391

01:53:33,270 --> 01:53:30,560

hit a few buttons

3392

01:53:33,830 --> 01:53:33,280

and let the digital missiles fly as they

3393

01:53:36,390 --> 01:53:33,840

say

3394

01:53:38,149 --> 01:53:36,400

and that's where this is all heading uh

3395

01:53:39,750 --> 01:53:38,159

the reason i got awards years ago for

3396

01:53:39,990 --> 01:53:39,760

some of my weapons designs and things

3397

01:53:43,830 --> 01:53:40,000

like

3398

01:53:47,830 --> 01:53:43,840

that is because i literally reduced um

3399

01:53:50,870 --> 01:53:47,840

the act of of acting to one mouse click

3400

01:53:53,189 --> 01:53:50,880

uh that saved a lot of time

3401

01:53:54,950 --> 01:53:53,199

um and that's what i want to do here but

3402

01:53:58,470 --> 01:53:54,960

you have to have a whole lot of stuff

3403

01:54:00,149 --> 01:53:58,480

under uh you know behind the scenes to

3404

01:54:01,270 --> 01:54:00,159

make it so that it's one mouse click

3405

01:54:02,550 --> 01:54:01,280

away

3406

01:54:04,149 --> 01:54:02,560

well i'm glad you could bring us an

3407

01:54:05,669 --> 01:54:04,159

update on the software and all those

3408

01:54:07,350 --> 01:54:05,679

kind of things i think uh

3409

01:54:08,950 --> 01:54:07,360

i think we're coming up on two hours

3410

01:54:12,390 --> 01:54:08,960

here so i think we're gonna

3411

01:54:12,950 --> 01:54:12,400

jump off here and uh and we'll see what

3412

01:54:15,030 --> 01:54:12,960

happens

3413

01:54:16,310 --> 01:54:15,040

in so far as maybe having you and

3414

01:54:19,030 --> 01:54:16,320

randall all together

3415

01:54:19,589 --> 01:54:19,040

if if he would agree i would host it

3416

01:54:22,870 --> 01:54:19,599

even though

3417

01:54:24,550 --> 01:54:22,880

all this makes me uncomfortable but i

3418

01:54:27,030 --> 01:54:24,560

know people want to see it so

3419

01:54:28,950 --> 01:54:27,040

listen i'll i'll i'll try to make it

3420

01:54:30,550 --> 01:54:28,960

happen we'll see what will happen

3421

01:54:32,149 --> 01:54:30,560

well i appreciate that i just want

3422

01:54:34,629 --> 01:54:32,159

people to know that

3423

01:54:35,430 --> 01:54:34,639

i didn't not show up i was there

3424

01:54:37,510 --> 01:54:35,440

secondly

3425

01:54:39,270 --> 01:54:37,520

i've been waiting to debate for years

3426
01:54:41,109 --> 01:54:39,280
i've already debated and many lost he

3427
01:54:43,109 --> 01:54:41,119
doesn't endorse frank kaufman anymore

3428
01:54:44,629 --> 01:54:43,119
he did at the time we debated he was

3429
01:54:47,990 --> 01:54:44,639
with kauffman on the show

3430
01:54:49,750 --> 01:54:48,000
they lost abc tv matter of record

3431
01:54:51,430 --> 01:54:49,760
i'm telling you because he didn't i was

3432
01:54:52,950 --> 01:54:51,440
surprised when he recounted our history

3433
01:54:54,550 --> 01:54:52,960
he didn't go into those details i would

3434
01:54:55,589 --> 01:54:54,560
have as a matter of here's what happened

3435
01:54:59,589 --> 01:54:55,599
it didn't

3436
01:55:01,270 --> 01:54:59,599
and it's just to get to the truth um

3437
01:55:03,109 --> 01:55:01,280
i wouldn't feel awkward or being in the

3438
01:55:05,270 --> 01:55:03,119

middle because you host a show and your

3439

01:55:07,109 --> 01:55:05,280

show is called truth seekers

3440

01:55:08,550 --> 01:55:07,119

if i'm on your show and you catch me

3441

01:55:10,070 --> 01:55:08,560

saying something that isn't whatever

3442

01:55:11,830 --> 01:55:10,080

call me out please

3443

01:55:13,350 --> 01:55:11,840

uh it should be true with anybody and i

3444

01:55:14,790 --> 01:55:13,360

know you well enough in the short time

3445

01:55:16,310 --> 01:55:14,800

i've known you that you're a credible

3446

01:55:17,990 --> 01:55:16,320

straight-up guy so

3447

01:55:19,510 --> 01:55:18,000

it is a little disappointing well i'm

3448

01:55:22,229 --> 01:55:19,520

trying

3449

01:55:24,070 --> 01:55:22,239

you are you are and you know your stuff

3450

01:55:25,669 --> 01:55:24,080

uh i've been impressed with some of the

3451

01:55:29,030 --> 01:55:25,679

minutia you know and

3452

01:55:31,030 --> 01:55:29,040

i excited over your altos project and

3453

01:55:32,310 --> 01:55:31,040

yeah me too maybe someday i'll finish it

3454

01:55:35,589 --> 01:55:32,320

i just now i've gotten

3455

01:55:37,510 --> 01:55:35,599

uh you know this is just the way things

3456

01:55:41,430 --> 01:55:37,520

work with software development like

3457

01:55:44,550 --> 01:55:41,440

i fixed a two-page list of bugs and then

3458

01:55:45,669 --> 01:55:44,560

and then like another two-page list of

3459

01:55:47,750 --> 01:55:45,679

bugs arrived

3460

01:55:49,109 --> 01:55:47,760

you know like i thought i got through it

3461

01:55:49,510 --> 01:55:49,119

and we're going to release it soon

3462

01:55:51,430 --> 01:55:49,520

though

3463

01:55:53,189 --> 01:55:51,440

this and he's talking about my linux

3464

01:55:55,030 --> 01:55:53,199

project which is

3465

01:55:56,550 --> 01:55:55,040

basically linux on steroids it's 100

3466

01:55:59,589 --> 01:55:56,560

gigabytes of software

3467

01:56:01,589 --> 01:55:59,599

all in one download basically and yeah

3468

01:56:02,950 --> 01:56:01,599

we can talk about that another time but

3469

01:56:04,390 --> 01:56:02,960

i want to thank you for taking the time

3470

01:56:06,550 --> 01:56:04,400

to do this tonight and

3471

01:56:08,229 --> 01:56:06,560

we'll see about having you back either

3472

01:56:11,669 --> 01:56:08,239

with or without mr randall

3473

01:56:12,229 --> 01:56:11,679

for various topics yeah um actually i'd

3474

01:56:14,390 --> 01:56:12,239

like to

3475

01:56:15,430 --> 01:56:14,400

if you're open to it i know i've i asked

3476

01:56:17,589 --> 01:56:15,440

is how the blue but

3477

01:56:19,030 --> 01:56:17,599

um i will i debated whether to show you

3478

01:56:20,790 --> 01:56:19,040

some kennedy imagery

3479

01:56:22,470 --> 01:56:20,800

because that's another can of worms but

3480

01:56:26,229 --> 01:56:22,480

yeah

3481

01:56:28,709 --> 01:56:26,239

we did our study

3482

01:56:30,229 --> 01:56:28,719

and the longest show i did on it solving

3483

01:56:33,910 --> 01:56:30,239

it was five hours live

3484

01:56:34,390 --> 01:56:33,920

and i won so uh i'm just saying i can

3485

01:56:37,750 --> 01:56:34,400

prove

3486

01:56:40,070 --> 01:56:37,760

in your show they hit me with everything

3487

01:56:40,950 --> 01:56:40,080

uh how he was killed and anybody can go

3488

01:56:42,470 --> 01:56:40,960

check it

3489

01:56:44,310 --> 01:56:42,480

otherwise it wouldn't be a fact all

3490

01:56:45,830 --> 01:56:44,320

factors you know i think i've never done

3491

01:56:46,870 --> 01:56:45,840

i've never done a show on the kennedy

3492

01:56:49,430 --> 01:56:46,880

assassination and

3493

01:56:50,470 --> 01:56:49,440

and i know that uh that's just a can of

3494

01:56:51,990 --> 01:56:50,480

worms to open

3495

01:56:53,350 --> 01:56:52,000

because people are so passionate one way

3496

01:56:54,229 --> 01:56:53,360

or the other but yeah we could do that

3497

01:56:55,430 --> 01:56:54,239

we could have yeah

3498

01:56:57,270 --> 01:56:55,440

let's do it and what i'll do is i'll

3499

01:56:59,270 --> 01:56:57,280

i'll take you through the frames i'll

3500

01:57:01,270 --> 01:56:59,280

i'll get you this a brooder film

3501
01:57:03,109 --> 01:57:01,280
uh digital frame by frame copy the best

3502
01:57:03,510 --> 01:57:03,119
one i'll show you exactly how it went

3503
01:57:05,910 --> 01:57:03,520
down

3504
01:57:07,430 --> 01:57:05,920
have everybody join in the chat room and

3505
01:57:09,270 --> 01:57:07,440
let's do what we did in england years

3506
01:57:11,350 --> 01:57:09,280
ago at the 40 and times unconvention

3507
01:57:14,470 --> 01:57:11,360
where i took the audience through it

3508
01:57:18,709 --> 01:57:14,480
and uh you know did it in fact um

3509
01:57:22,149 --> 01:57:18,719
it was uh i guess i don't have it here

3510
01:57:24,629 --> 01:57:22,159
um anyway amazon's had uh for years a

3511
01:57:26,390 --> 01:57:24,639
two-part video where we sure and i'm

3512
01:57:27,589 --> 01:57:26,400
gonna i'm gonna get in touch with alien

3513
01:57:29,510 --> 01:57:27,599

scientists because he has some

3514

01:57:31,109 --> 01:57:29,520

information that you probably would want

3515

01:57:32,950 --> 01:57:31,119

to look at he's completely

3516

01:57:35,109 --> 01:57:32,960

some of the the science of israeli

3517

01:57:36,870 --> 01:57:35,119

scientists and what they're studying

3518

01:57:38,550 --> 01:57:36,880

so yeah so listen friends i want to

3519

01:57:40,229 --> 01:57:38,560

thank everybody for joining us cal i'm

3520

01:57:43,750 --> 01:57:40,239

going to play us out here with our new

3521

01:57:47,990 --> 01:57:43,760

outro and then uh just stand by

3522

01:57:49,589 --> 01:57:48,000

well let me uh on there we go

3523

01:57:51,189 --> 01:57:49,599

yeah so i want to thank my guests

3524

01:57:51,990 --> 01:57:51,199

tonight kalkorf i want to thank every

3525

01:57:55,030 --> 01:57:52,000

one of you guys

3526

01:57:56,629 --> 01:57:55,040

that showed up uh in the live chat and

3527

01:57:58,390 --> 01:57:56,639

especially those who had some excellent

3528

01:57:59,430 --> 01:57:58,400

questions about the software that he's

3529

01:58:02,070 --> 01:57:59,440

developing and

3530

01:58:03,910 --> 01:58:02,080

we'll be releasing shortly until next

3531

01:58:06,149 --> 01:58:03,920

time friends my name's steven cambion

3532

01:58:20,530 --> 01:58:06,159

good night and god bless all of you

3533

01:59:29,500 --> 01:58:20,540

stand by cal

3534

01:59:31,190 --> 01:59:29,510

[Music]

3535

01:59:45,020 --> 01:59:31,200

[Applause]

3536

01:59:45,130 --> 01:59:45,030

[Music]